

Topaz Game Library

Advanced Pro 2D Indie Game Library for Delphi

Table of Contents

Topaz Game Library	1
Classes	12
TActor Class	12
Fields	12
TActor.FActorList Field	13
TActor.FAttributes Field	13
TActor.FCanCollide Field	13
TActor.FChildren Field	13
TActor.FNext Field	13
TActor.FOwner Field	14
TActor.FPrev Field	14
TActor.FTerminated Field	14
Methods	14
TActor.AttributesAreSet Method	15
TActor.Collide Method	15
TActor.Create Constructor	15
TActor.Destroy Destructor	15
TActor.GetAttribute Method	15
TActor.GetAttributes Method	16
TActor.OnCollide Method	16
TActor.OnMessage Method	16
TActor.OnRender Method	16
TActor.OnUpdate Method	16
TActor.OnVisit Method	17
TActor.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	17
TActor.Overlap Method (TActor)	17
TActor.SetAttribute Method	17
TActor.SetAttributes Method	18
Properties	18
TActor.ActorList Property	18
TActor.Attribute Property	18
TActor.Attributes Property	18
TActor.CanCollide Property	19
TActor.Children Property	19
TActor.Next Property	19
TActor.Owner Property	19
TActor.Prev Property	19
TActor.Terminated Property	20

TBaseInterface Class	20
Methods	20
TBaseInterface.Create Constructor	20
TBaseInterface.Destroy Destructor	20
TBaseObject Class	21
Methods	21
TBaseObject.Create Constructor	21
TBaseObject.Destroy Destructor	21
TCustomGame Class	21
Methods	22
TCustomGame.Create Constructor	23
TCustomGame.Destroy Destructor	23
TCustomGame.GetGameClass Method	23
TCustomGame.GetSettings Method	23
TCustomGame.GetTerminated Method	23
TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene Method	24
TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene Method	24
TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress Method	24
TCustomGame.OnClearWindow Method	24
TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState Method	24
TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor Method	25
TCustomGame.OnDone Method	25
TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate Method	25
TCustomGame.OnGetSettings Method	25
TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction Method	25
TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase Method	26
TCustomGame.OnInit Method	26
TCustomGame.OnLuaState Method	26
TCustomGame.OnPathEditorAction Method	26
TCustomGame.OnPathEditorTest Method	27
TCustomGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes Method	27
TCustomGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody Method	27
TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow Method	27
TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow Method	27
TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI Method	28
TCustomGame.OnReady Method	28
TCustomGame.OnRender Method	28
TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD Method	28
TCustomGame.OnRun Method	28
TCustomGame.OnScreenshot Method	29
TCustomGame.OnSendMail Method	29
TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog Method	29

TCustomGame.OnShowWindow Method	29
TCustomGame.OnShutdown Method	29
TCustomGame.OnSocialPost Method	30
TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord Method	30
TCustomGame.OnStartup Method	30
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore Method	30
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun Method	30
TCustomGame.OnUpdate Method	31
TCustomGame.OnVideoState Method	31
TCustomGame.SetTerminated Method	31
TEntityActor Class	31
Fields	31
TEntityActor.FEntity Field	32
Methods	32
TEntityActor.Collide Method	32
TEntityActor.Create Constructor	32
TEntityActor.Destroy Destructor	32
TEntityActor.Init Method	33
TEntityActor.OnRender Method	33
TEntityActor.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	33
TEntityActor.Overlap Method (TActor)	33
Properties	34
TEntityActor.Entity Property	34
TGame Class	34
Records	34
TGame.THud Record	34
Fields	35
TGame.FArchive Field	35
TGame.FConfigFile Field	35
TGame.FFont Field	35
TGame.FHud Field	35
TGame.FInputMap Field	36
TGame.FMouseDelta Field	36
TGame.FMousePos Field	36
TGame.FMousePressure Field	36
TGame.FScene Field	36
TGame.FSettings Field	37
TGame.FSprite Field	37
TGame.FStartupDialog Field	37
TGame.FTerminated Field	37
Methods	37
TGame.Archive Method	39

TGame.ConfigFile Method	39
TGame.Create Constructor	39
TGame.Destroy Destructor	39
TGame.Font Method	39
TGame.GetGameClass Method	40
TGame.GetMouseDelta Method	40
TGame.GetMousePos Method	40
TGame.GetMousePressure Method	40
TGame.GetSettings Method	40
TGame.GetTerminated Method	41
TGame.HudText Method	41
TGame.HudTextItem Method	41
TGame.InputMap Method	41
TGame.OnAfterRenderScene Method	41
TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene Method	42
TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress Method	42
TGame.OnClearWindow Method	42
TGame.OnCmdConsoleState Method	42
TGame.OnDisposeActor Method	42
TGame.OnDone Method	43
TGame.OnFixedUpdate Method	43
TGame.OnGetSettings Method	43
TGame.OnHighscoreAction Method	43
TGame.OnInAppPurchase Method	43
TGame.OnInit Method	44
TGame.OnLuaState Method	44
TGame.OnPathEditorAction Method	44
TGame.OnPathEditorTest Method	44
TGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes Method	44
TGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody Method	45
TGame.OnPostShowWindow Method	45
TGame.OnPreShowWindow Method	45
TGame.OnProcessIMGUI Method	45
TGame.OnReady Method	45
TGame.OnRender Method	46
TGame.OnRenderHUD Method	46
TGame.OnRun Method	46
TGame.OnScreenshot Method	46
TGame.OnSendMail Method	46
TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog Method	47
TGame.OnShowWindow Method	47
TGame.OnShutdown Method	47

TGame.OnSocialPost Method	47
TGame.OnSpeechWord Method	47
TGame.OnStartup Method	48
TGame.OnStartupDialogMore Method	48
TGame.OnStartupDialogRun Method	48
TGame.OnUpdate Method	48
TGame.OnVideoState Method	48
TGame.ResetHudPos Method	49
TGame.Scene Method	49
TGame.SetHudLineSpace Method	49
TGame.SetHudPos Method	49
TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth Method	49
TGame.SetTerminated Method	50
TGame.Sprite Method	50
TGame.StartupDialog Method	50
THighscore Record	50
Fields	51
THighscore.Duration Field	51
THighscore.Level Field	51
THighscore.Location Field	51
THighscore.Name Field	51
THighscore.Score Field	52
THighscore.Skill Field	52
Operators	52
THighscore.Equal Operator	52
TLuaValue Record	52
Fields	53
TLuaValue.AsBoolean Field	53
TLuaValue.AsInteger Field	53
TLuaValue.AsNumber Field	53
TLuaValue.AsPointer Field	53
TLuaValue.AsString Field	54
TLuaValue.AsTable Field	54
TLuaValue.AsType Field	54
Operators	54
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Boolean)	54
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Double)	55
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Integer)	55
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (PChar)	55
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Pointer)	55
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (TLuaTable)	55
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (TLuaValue)	56

TRectangle Record	56
Fields	56
TRectangle.Height Field	56
TRectangle.Width Field	57
TRectangle.X Field	57
TRectangle.Y Field	57
Methods	57
TRectangle.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	57
TRectangle.Assign Method (TRectangle)	58
TRectangle.Clear Method	58
TRectangle.Create Constructor	58
TRectangle.Intersect Method	58
TVector Record	58
Fields	59
TVector.W Field	59
TVector.X Field	59
TVector.Y Field	59
TVector.Z Field	59
Methods	60
TVector.Add Method	60
TVector.Angle Method	60
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single)	61
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single)	61
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	61
TVector.Assign Method (TVector)	61
TVector.Clear Method	62
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single)	62
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single, Single)	62
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single, Single, Single)	62
TVector.Distance Method	63
TVector.Divide Method	63
TVector.DivideBy Method	63
TVector.DotProduct Method	63
TVector.Magnitude Method	63
TVector.MagnitudeSquared Method	64
TVector.MagnitudeTruncate Method	64
TVector.Multiply Method	64
TVector.Negate Method	64
TVector.Normalize Method	64
TVector.Project Method	65
TVector.Scale Method	65
TVector.Subtract Method	65

TVector.Thrust Method	65
TVector.Vec2 Method	65
Interfaces	66
IActorList Interface	67
Methods	67
IActorList.Add Method	67
IActorList.CheckCollision Method	68
IActorList.Clean Method	68
IActorList.Clear Method	68
IActorList.ForEach Method	68
IActorList.GetCount Method	68
IActorList.Remove Method	69
IActorList.Render Method	69
IActorList.SendMessage Method	69
IActorList.Update Method	69
IActorScene Interface	70
Methods	70
IActorScene.Alloc Method	70
IActorScene.Clean Method	70
IActorScene.Clear Method	71
IActorScene.ClearAll Method	71
IActorScene.Dealloc Method	71
IActorScene.GetCount Method	71
IActorScene.GetList Method	71
IActorScene.Render Method	72
IActorScene.SendMessage Method	72
IActorScene.Update Method	72
IArchive Interface	72
Methods	73
IArchive.Build Method	73
IArchive.Close Method	73
IArchive.ExtractFile Method	73
IArchive.ExtractFiles Method	73
IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer Method	74
IArchive.FileExist Method	74
IArchive.IsValid Method	74
IArchive.Open Method (THandle, WideString)	74
IArchive.Open Method (WideString)	75
IArchive.Opened Method	75
IAsync Interface	75
Methods	75
IAsync.Busy Method	75

IAsync.Enter Method	76
IAsync.Leave Method	76
IAsync.Process Method	76
IAsync.Run Method	76
IAudio Interface	76
Methods	77
IAudio.Close Method	78
IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation Method	78
IAudio.GetChannelLoop Method	78
IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance Method	78
IAudio.GetChannelPitch Method	79
IAudio.GetChannelPosition Method	79
IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener Method	79
IAudio.GetChannelReserved Method	79
IAudio.GetChannelStatus Method	80
IAudio.GetChannelVolume Method	80
IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume Method	80
IAudio.GetListenerPosition Method	80
IAudio.GetMusicLoop Method	80
IAudio.GetMusicStatus Method	81
IAudio.GetMusicVolume Method	81
IAudio.LoadMusic Method	81
IAudio.LoadSound Method	81
IAudio.Open Method	81
IAudio.Pause Method	82
IAudio.PauseAllMusic Method	82
IAudio.PauseChannel Method	82
IAudio.PauseMusic Method	82
IAudio.PlayMusic Method (IArchive, WideString, Single, Boolean, Integer)	82
IAudio.PlayMusic Method (Integer, Single, Boolean)	83
IAudio.PlaySound Method	83
IAudio.Reset Method	83
IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation Method	83
IAudio.SetChannelLoop Method	84
IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance Method	84
IAudio.SetChannelPitch Method	84
IAudio.SetChannelPosition Method	84
IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener Method	85
IAudio.SetChannelReserved Method	85
IAudio.SetChannelVolume Method	85
IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume Method	85
IAudio.SetListenerPosition Method	85

IAudio.SetMusicLoop Method	86
IAudio.SetMusicOffset Method	86
IAudio.SetMusicVolume Method	86
IAudio.StopAllChannels Method	86
IAudio.StopChannel Method	86
IAudio.StopMusic Method	87
IAudio.UnloadAllMusic Method	87
IAudio.UnloadMusic Method	87
IAudio.UnloadSound Method	87
IBaseInterface Interface	88
IBuffer Interface	88
Methods	88
IBuffer.Allocate Method	89
IBuffer.Eof Method	89
IBuffer.GetPosition Method	89
IBuffer.LoadFromFile Method	89
IBuffer.LoadFromResource Method	89
IBuffer.Memory Method	90
IBuffer.Read Method	90
IBuffer.ReadString Method	90
IBuffer.Release Method	90
IBuffer.SaveToFile Method	90
IBuffer.SetPosition Method	91
IBuffer.Size Method	91
IBuffer.Write Method	91
ICamera Interface	91
Methods	91
ICamera.Activate Method	92
ICamera.Clear Method	92
ICamera.GetPos Method	92
ICamera.GetRotation Method	92
ICamera.GetScale Method	93
ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos Method	93
ICamera.GetSize Method	93
ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos Method	93
ICamera.Init Method	93
ICamera.SetPos Method	94
ICamera.SetRotation Method	94
ICamera.SetScale Method	94
ICamera.SetSize Method	94
ICmdConsole Interface	95
Methods	95

ICmdConsole.AddCommand Method	95
ICmdConsole.AddTextLine Method	96
ICmdConsole.ClearCommands Method	96
ICmdConsole.Close Method	96
ICmdConsole.Enable Method	96
ICmdConsole.GetActive Method	96
ICmdConsole.LoadFont Method	97
ICmdConsole.Open Method	97
ICmdConsole.ParamCount Method	97
ICmdConsole.ParamStr Method	97
ICmdConsole.Render Method	97
ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed Method	98
ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey Method	98
ICmdConsole.Toggle Method	98
ICmdConsole.Update Method	98
ICmdLine Interface	98
Methods	99
ICmdLine.AddAParam Method	99
ICmdLine.AddParams Method	99
ICmdLine.ClearParams Method	99
ICmdLine.GetParam Method	100
ICmdLine.GetParamValue Method (WideString, TSysCharSet, Char, WideString)	100
ICmdLine.GetParamValue Method (WideString, WideString)	100
ICmdLine.ParamCount Method	100
ICmdLine.ParamStr Method	100
ICmdLine.Reset Method	101
IColor Interface	101
Methods	101
IColor.Equal Method	101
IColor.Fade Method	102
IColor.FromByte Method	102
IColor.FromFloat Method	102
IColor.FromName Method	102
IConfigFile Interface	103
Methods	103
IConfigFile.Close Method	103
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, Boolean)	104
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, Integer)	104
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, WideString)	104
IConfigFile.GetSectionValues Method	104
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Boolean)	104
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Integer)	105

IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Pointer, Cardinal)	105
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, WideString)	105
IConfigFile.Open Method	105
IConfigFile.Opened Method	106
IConfigFile.RemoveKey Method	106
IConfigFile.RemoveSection Method	106
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Boolean)	106
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Integer)	106
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Pointer, Cardinal)	107
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, WideString)	107
IConfigFile.Update Method	107
IConsole Interface	107
Methods	108
IConsole.AtStartup Method	108
IConsole.IsPresent Method	108
IConsole.Pause Method	108
IConsole.Print Method (WideString)	109
IConsole.Print Method (WideString, array of const)	109
IConsole.Println Method ()	109
IConsole.Println Method (WideString)	109
IConsole.Println Method (WideString, array of const)	109
IConsole.WaitForInput Method	110
IDatabase Interface	110
Methods	110
IDatabase.AddSQLText Method	111
IDatabase.Bof Method	111
IDatabase.ClearSQLText Method	111
IDatabase.Close Method	111
IDatabase.Connected Method	112
IDatabase.Delete Method	112
IDatabase.Eof Method	112
IDatabase.Execute Method	112
IDatabase.ExecuteSQL Method	112
IDatabase.FieldCount Method	112
IDatabase.First Method	113
IDatabase.GetField Method	113
IDatabase.GetLastError Method	113
IDatabase.GetMacro Method	113
IDatabase.GetParam Method	113
IDatabase.GetSQLText Method	114
IDatabase.Last Method	114
IDatabase.Next Method	114

IDatabase.Open Method	114
IDatabase.Prior Method	114
IDatabase.RecordCount Method	115
IDatabase.RecordNo Method	115
IDatabase.SetField Method	115
IDatabase.SetMacro Method	115
IDatabase.SetParam Method	115
IDatabase.SetSQLText Method	116
IDatabase.SetupMySQL Method	116
IDatabase.SetupSQLite Method	116
IDialogs Interface	116
Methods	117
IDialogs.ContactUs Method	117
IDialogs.DirOpen Method	117
IDialogs.Feedback Method	117
IDialogs.FileOpen Method	118
IDialogs.FileSave Method	118
IDialogs.MessageBox Method	118
IEntity Interface	118
Methods	119
IEntity.CollidePolyPoint Method	120
IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint Method	120
IEntity.GetAngle Method	120
IEntity.GetAngleOffset Method	121
IEntity.GetColor Method	121
IEntity.GetDir Method	121
IEntity.GetFirstFrame Method	121
IEntity.GetFlipMode Method	121
IEntity.GetFrame Method	121
IEntity.GetFrameFPS Method	122
IEntity.GetGroup Method	122
IEntity.GetHeight Method	122
IEntity.GetLastFrame Method	122
IEntity.GetLoopFrame Method	122
IEntity.GetPos Method	123
IEntity.GetRadius Method	123
IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint Method	123
IEntity.GetScale Method	123
IEntity.GetShrinkFactor Method	123
IEntity.GetSprite Method	123
IEntity.GetWidth Method	124
IEntity.Init Method	124

IEntity.IsFullyVisible Method	124
IEntity.IsVisible Method	124
IEntity.NextFrame Method	125
IEntity.Overlap Method (IEntity)	125
IEntity.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	125
IEntity.PrevFrame Method	125
IEntity.Render Method	125
IEntity.RenderAt Method	126
IEntity.RotateAbs Method	126
IEntity.RotateRel Method	126
IEntity.RotateToAngle Method	126
IEntity.RotateToPos Method	126
IEntity.RotateToPosAt Method	127
IEntity.SetAngleOffset Method	127
IEntity.SetColor Method	127
IEntity.SetFlipMode Method	127
IEntity.SetFrame Method	128
IEntity.SetFrameFPS Method	128
IEntity.SetFrameRange Method	128
IEntity.SetLoopFrame Method	128
IEntity.SetPosAbs Method	128
IEntity.SetPosRel Method	129
IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint Method	129
IEntity.SetScaleAbs Method	129
IEntity.SetScaleRel Method	129
IEntity.SetShrinkFactor Method	130
IEntity.Thrust Method	130
IEntity.ThrustAngle Method	130
IEntity.ThrustToPos Method	130
IEntity.TracePolyPoint Method	131
IFont Interface	131
Methods	131
IFont.GetLineHeight Method	131
IFont.GetTextWidth Method	132
IFont.Load Method	132
IFont.LoadBuiltIn Method	132
IFont.LoadDefault Method	132
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, WideString, array of const)	132
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, TColor, Single, WideString, array of const)	133
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, WideString, array of const)	133
IFont.Unload Method	133
IGUI Interface	133

Constants	134
IGUI.aAlign Constant	134
IGUI.aTitle Constant	134
Methods	134
IGUI.& Method	135
IGUI.Button Method	135
IGUI.Checkbox Method	135
IGUI.Clear Method	135
IGUI.Close Method	136
IGUI.Combobox Method	136
IGUI.Edit Method	136
IGUI.InputBegin Method	136
IGUI.InputEnd Method	136
IGUI.LayoutRowBegin Method	137
IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic Method	137
IGUI.LayoutRowEnd Method	137
IGUI.LayoutRowPush Method	137
IGUI.LayoutRowStatic Method	138
IGUI.Open Method	138
IGUI.Option Method	138
IGUI.Progress Method	138
IGUI.Render Method	138
IGUI.SetStyle Method	139
IGUI.Slider Method	139
IGUI.Value Method (WideString, Double, Double, Double, Double, Single)	139
IGUI.Value Method (WideString, Integer, Integer, Integer, Integer, Single)	139
IGUI.WindowBegin Method	140
IGUI.WindowEnd Method	140
IHighscores Interface	140
Methods	140
IHighscores.Busy Method	141
IHighscores.Clear Method	141
IHighscores.ClearResults Method	141
IHighscores.GetLastError Method	141
IHighscores.GetResult Method	141
IHighscores.GetResultCount Method	142
IHighscores.List Method	142
IHighscores.Post Method (THighscore)	142
IHighscores.Post Method (WideString, Integer, Cardinal, Integer, Cardinal, WideString)	142
IHighscores.Remove Method	143
IHighscores.Setup Method	143
IInAppPurchase Interface	143

Methods	143
IInAppPurchase.Busy Method	144
IInAppPurchase.Buy Method	144
IInAppPurchase.GetAmount Method	144
IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency Method	144
IInAppPurchase.GetDescription Method	144
IInAppPurchase.GetId Method	145
IInAppPurchase.GetLastError Method	145
IInAppPurchase.GetStatus Method	145
IInput Interface	145
Methods	145
IInput.Clear Method	146
IInput.GetMouseInfo Method	146
IInput.JoystickDown Method	146
IInput.JoystickPosition Method	147
IInput.JoystickPressed Method	147
IInput.JoystickReleased Method	147
IInput.KeyCode Method	147
IInput.KeyCodeRepeat Method	147
IInput.KeyDown Method	148
IInput.KeyPressed Method	148
IInput.KeyReleased Method	148
IInput.MouseDown Method	148
IInput.MousePressed Method	148
IInput.MouseReleased Method	149
IInput.MouseSetPos Method	149
IInput.Update Method	149
IInputMap Interface	149
Methods	150
IInputMap.Add Method	150
IInputMap.Clear Method	150
IInputMap.Down Method	150
IInputMap.Load Method	150
IInputMap.Pressed Method	151
IInputMap.Released Method	151
IInputMap.Remove Method (WideString)	151
IInputMap.Remove Method (WideString, TInputDevice, Integer)	151
IInputMap.Save Method	152
ILog Interface	152
Methods	152
ILog.Add Method	152
ILog.Close Method	152

ILog.Fatal Method	153
ILog.Open Method	153
ILog.Opened Method	153
ILua Interface	153
Methods	154
ILua.Call Method (Integer)	154
ILua.Call Method (WideString, array of TLuaValue)	154
ILua.CollectGarbage Method	155
ILua.CompileToFile Method	155
ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed Method	155
ILua.GetGCStepSize Method	155
ILua.GetVariable Method	155
ILua.LoadBuffer Method	156
ILua.LoadFile Method	156
ILua.LoadString Method	156
ILua.PrepareCall Method	156
ILua.RegisterRoutine Method (WideString, Pointer, Pointer)	157
ILua.RegisterRoutine Method (WideString, TLuaFunction)	157
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (TClass)	157
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (TObject)	157
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (WideString, TClass, WideString)	157
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (WideString, TObject, WideString)	158
ILua.Reset Method	158
ILua.RoutineExist Method	158
ILua.Run Method	158
ILua.SetGCStepSize Method	158
ILua.SetVariable Method	159
ILua.VariableExist Method	159
ILuaContext Interface	159
Methods	159
ILuaContext.ArgCount Method	160
ILuaContext.ClearStack Method	160
ILuaContext.GetStackType Method	160
ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue Method	160
ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue Method	161
ILuaContext.GetValue Method	161
ILuaContext.PopStack Method	161
ILuaContext.PushCount Method	161
ILuaContext.PushValue Method	161
ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue Method	162
ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue Method	162
IMail Interface	162

Methods	162
IMail.Busy Method	163
IMail.GetLastError Method	163
IMail.Send Method	163
IMail.Setup Method	163
IMath Interface	164
Methods	164
IMath.AngleCos Method	165
IMath.AngleDifference Method	165
IMath.AngleRotatePos Method	165
IMath.AngleSin Method	165
IMath.CircleInRectangle Method	165
IMath.CirclesOverlap Method	166
IMath.ClipValueFloat Method	166
IMath.ClipValueInt Method	166
IMath.EasePosition Method	166
IMath.EaseValue Method	167
IMath.GetRandomSeed Method	167
IMath.Lerp Method	167
IMath.LineIntersection Method	167
IMath.PointInCircle Method	168
IMath.PointInRectangle Method	168
IMath.PointInTriangle Method	168
IMath.RadiusOverlap Method	168
IMath.RandomBool Method	169
IMath.RandomRange Method (Integer, Integer)	169
IMath.RandomRange Method (Single, Single)	169
IMath.Rectangle Method	169
IMath.RectangleIntersection Method	170
IMath.RectanglesOverlap Method	170
IMath.SameSignFloat Method	170
IMath.SameSignInt Method	170
IMath.SameValueExt Method	171
IMath.SameValueFloat Method	171
IMath.SetRandomSeed Method	171
IMath.SmoothMove Method	171
IMath.Vector Method	171
IPathEditor Interface	172
Methods	172
IPathEditor.AddPath Method	172
IPathEditor.AddPoint Method	173
IPathEditor.Clear Method	173

IPathEditor.ClearPath Method	173
IPathEditor.GetInfo Method	173
IPathEditor.GetPathCount Method	173
IPathEditor.GetPoint Method	174
IPathEditor.GetPointCount Method	174
IPathEditor.Load Method	174
IPathEditor.RemovePath Method	174
IPathEditor.Reset Method	175
IPathEditor.Save Method	175
IPathEditor.SetIcon Method	175
IPathEditor.SetInfo Method	175
IPathEditor.Show Method	175
IPathEditorPath Interface	176
Methods	176
IPathEditorPath.GetLookAheadPos Method	176
IPathEditorPath.GetPos Method (Integer, Single, Single)	176
IPathEditorPath.GetPos Method (Integer, TVector)	177
IPathEditorPath.Init Method	177
IPathEditorPath.Reset Method	177
IPathEditorPath.Update Method	177
IPhysics Interface	178
Methods	178
IPhysics.AddForce Method	178
IPhysics.AddTorque Method	179
IPhysics.Clear Method	179
IPhysics.Close Method	179
IPhysics.CreateCircleBody Method	179
IPhysics.CreateRectangleBody Method	180
IPhysics.DestroyBody Method	180
IPhysics.DrawBodyShapes Method	180
IPhysics.GetBodyCount Method	180
IPhysics.GetBodyData Method	180
IPhysics.GetBodyPosition Method	181
IPhysics.GetBodyRotation Method	181
IPhysics.GetBodyType Method	181
IPhysics.GetEnabled Method	181
IPhysics.GetFirstBody Method	181
IPhysics.GetNextBody Method	182
IPhysics.GetUserData Method	182
IPhysics.Open Method	182
IPhysics.Reset Method	182
IPhysics.SetBodyRotation Method	182

IPhysics.SetGravity Method	183
IPhysics.SetUserData Method	183
IPhysics.Update Method	183
IPhysics.UpdateBodies Method	183
IPolygon Interface	184
Methods	184
IPolygon.AddLocalPoint Method	184
IPolygon.CopyFrom Method	184
IPolygon.GetLocalPoint Method	185
IPolygon.GetPointCount Method	185
IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible Method	185
IPolygon.GetWorldPoint Method	185
IPolygon.Load Method	185
IPolygon.Render Method	186
IPolygon.Save Method	186
IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible Method	186
IPolygon.Transform Method	186
IRenderTarget Interface	187
Methods	187
IRenderTarget.GetActive Method	187
IRenderTarget.GetAngle Method	187
IRenderTarget.GetPosition Method	188
IRenderTarget.GetRegion Method	188
IRenderTarget.GetSize Method	188
IRenderTarget.Init Method	188
IRenderTarget.SetActive Method	189
IRenderTarget.SetAngle Method	189
IRenderTarget.SetPosition Method	189
IRenderTarget.SetRegion Method	189
IRenderTarget.Show Method	189
IScreenshake Interface	190
Methods	190
IScreenshake.Active Method	190
IScreenshake.Clear Method	190
IScreenshake.Process Method	190
IScreenshake.Start Method	191
IScreenshot Interface	191
Methods	191
IScreenshot.Init Method	191
IScreenshot.Process Method	192
IScreenshot.Take Method	192
IShader Interface	192

Methods	192
IShader.Build Method	193
IShader.Enable Method	193
IShader.Load Method (IArchive, TShaderType, WideString)	193
IShader.Load Method (TShaderType, WideString)	193
IShader.Log Method	193
IShader.SetBoolUniform Method	194
IShader.SetFloatUniform Method (WideString, Integer, System.PSingle, Integer)	194
IShader.SetFloatUniform Method (WideString, Single)	194
IShader.SetIntUniform Method (WideString, Integer)	194
IShader.SetIntUniform Method (WideString, Integer, PInteger, Integer)	195
IShader.SetTextureUniform Method	195
IShader.SetVec2Uniform Method (WideString, Single, Single)	195
IShader.SetVec2Uniform Method (WideString, TVector)	195
ISocial Interface	196
Methods	196
ISocial.Busy Method	196
ISocial.Post Method	196
ISocial.SaveAccounts Method	196
ISocial.Setup Method	197
ISpeech Interface	197
Methods	197
ISpeech.Active Method	198
ISpeech.ChangeVoice Method	198
ISpeech.Clear Method	198
ISpeech.GetRate Method	198
ISpeech.GetVoice Method	198
ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute Method	199
ISpeech.GetVoiceCount Method	199
ISpeech.GetVolume Method	199
ISpeech.Pause Method	199
ISpeech.Reset Method	199
ISpeech.Resume Method	199
ISpeech.Say Method	200
ISpeech.SetRate Method	200
ISpeech.SetVolume Method	200
ISpeech.SubstituteWord Method	200
ISplashscreen Interface	201
Methods	201
ISplashscreen.Clear Method	201
ISplashscreen.DrawText Method	201
ISplashscreen.DrawTexture Method	202

ISplashscreen.GetClearColor Method	202
ISplashscreen.GetOption Method	202
ISplashscreen.LoadFont Method (Cardinal)	202
ISplashscreen.LoadFont Method (IArchive, Cardinal, WideString)	203
ISplashscreen.LoadTexture Method	203
ISplashscreen.SetClearColor Method	203
ISplashscreen.SetDefaults Method	203
ISplashscreen.SetOption Method	203
ISplashscreen.Show Method	204
ISprite Interface	204
Methods	204
ISprite.AddGroup Method	205
ISprite.AddImageFromGrid Method	205
ISprite.AddImageFromRect Method	205
ISprite.Clear Method	205
ISprite.DrawImage Method	205
ISprite.GetGroupCount Method	206
ISprite.GetImageCount Method	206
ISprite.GetImageHeight Method	206
ISprite.GetImageRect Method	206
ISprite.GetImageTexture Method	207
ISprite.GetImageWidth Method	207
ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide Method	207
ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint Method	208
ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace Method	208
ISprite.LoadPage Method	208
IStarfield Interface	208
Methods	209
IStarfield.GetVirtualPos Method	209
IStarfield.Init Method	209
IStarfield.Render Method	209
IStarfield.SetVirtualPos Method	210
IStarfield.SetXSpeed Method	210
IStarfield.SetYSpeed Method	210
IStarfield.SetZSpeed Method	210
IStarfield.Update Method	211
IStartupDialog Interface	211
Methods	211
IStartupDialog.Hide Method	211
IStartupDialog.SetCaption Method	212
IStartupDialog.SetIcon Method	212
IStartupDialog.SetLicense Method	212

IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText Method	212
IStartupDialog.SetLogo Method	212
IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl Method	213
IStartupDialog.SetReadme Method	213
IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText Method	213
IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo Method	213
IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap Method	214
IStartupDialog.Show Method	214
ITexture Interface	214
Methods	214
ITexture.Allocate Method	215
ITexture.Draw Method (Single, Single, PRectangle, PVector, PVector, Single, TColor, Boolean, Boolean)	215
ITexture.Draw Method (Single, Single, Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, TVAlign, Boolean, Boolean)	215
ITexture.DrawTiled Method	215
ITexture.GetPixel Method	216
ITexture.Height Method	216
ITexture.Load Method	216
ITexture.Lock Method	216
ITexture.Release Method	217
ITexture.SetPixel Method	217
ITexture.Unlock Method	217
ITexture.Width Method	217
ITimer Interface	217
Methods	218
ITimer.FrameElapsed Method	218
ITimer.FrameSpeed Method	218
ITimer.GetDeltaTime Method	218
ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed Method	219
ITimer.GetFrameRate Method	219
ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed Method	219
ITimer.Reset Method	219
ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed Method	219
ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed Method	220
ITimer.Update Method	220
ITopaz Interface	220
Methods	220
ITopaz.Async Method	221
ITopaz.Audio Method	221
ITopaz.CmdConsole Method	221
ITopaz.CmdLine Method	222
ITopaz.Color Method	222

ITopaz.Console Method	222
ITopaz.Dialogs Method	222
ITopaz.Game Method	222
ITopaz.GameLoop Method	222
ITopaz.Get Method	223
ITopaz.GetVersionStr Method	223
ITopaz.GUI Method	223
ITopaz.Input Method	223
ITopaz.Log Method	223
ITopaz.Lua Method	224
ITopaz.Math Method	224
ITopaz.PathEditor Method	224
ITopaz.Physics Method	224
ITopaz.Release Method	224
ITopaz.RunGame Method	225
ITopaz.Screenshake Method	225
ITopaz.Screenshot Method	225
ITopaz.Speech Method	225
ITopaz.Splashscreen Method	225
ITopaz.Timer Method	225
ITopaz.UserPath Method	226
ITopaz.Util Method	226
ITopaz.Video Method	226
ITopaz.Window Method	226
ITreeMenu Interface	226
Methods	227
ITreeMenu.AddItem Method	227
ITreeMenu.BoldItem Method	227
ITreeMenu.BoldItemId Method	228
ITreeMenu.Clear Method	228
ITreeMenu.First Method	228
ITreeMenu.GetCount Method	228
ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId Method	228
ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount Method	229
ITreeMenu.InsertItem Method	229
ITreeMenu.SellItem Method	229
ITreeMenu.SetStatus Method	229
ITreeMenu.SetTitle Method	229
ITreeMenu.Show Method	230
ITreeMenu.Sort Method	230
IUserPath Interface	230
Methods	230

IUserPath.CreateDirs Method	231
IUserPath.GetAppId Method	231
IUserPath.GetAppIdPath Method	231
IUserPath.GetConfigFilename Method	231
IUserPath.GetLogFilename Method	231
IUserPath.GetOrgName Method	232
IUserPath.GetPath Method ()	232
IUserPath.GetPath Method (WideString)	232
IUserPath.GotoPath Method	232
IUserPath.Reset Method	232
IUserPath.SetAppId Method	233
IUserPath.SetOrgName Method	233
IUtil Interface	233
Methods	233
IUtil.DirExist Method	234
IUtil.FileCount Method	234
IUtil.FileExist Method	234
IUtil.Format Method	234
IUtil.GetAppBasedPath Method	235
IUtil.GetAppName Method	235
IUtil.GetAppPath Method	235
IUtil.GetCPUCount Method	235
IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace Method	235
IUtil.GetFilename Method	236
IUtil.GetMemoryFree Method	236
IUtil.GetOSVersion Method	236
IUtil.GetTime Method	236
IUtil.GetVideoCardName Method	236
IUtil.GotoURL Method	237
IUtil.PadRight Method	237
IUtil.ReadAllText Method	237
IUtil.RemoveQuotes Method	237
IVideo Interface	238
Methods	238
IVideo.Draw Method	238
IVideo.GetFilename Method	238
IVideo.GetLooping Method	239
IVideo.GetPause Method	239
IVideo.GetPlaying Method	239
IVideo.GetSize Method	239
IVideo.Load Method	239
IVideo.Play Method	240

IVideo.Rewind Method	240
IVideo.Seek Method	240
IVideo.SetLoping Method	240
IVideo.SetPause Method	240
IVideo.SetPlaying Method	241
IVideo.Unload Method	241
IVirtualFile Interface	241
Methods	241
IVirtualFile.Delete Method	242
IVirtualFile.GetFilename Method	242
IVirtualFile.GetSize Method	242
IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename Method	242
IVirtualFile.Make Method	242
IVirtualFile.Save Method	243
IWindow Interface	243
Methods	243
IWindow.Clear Method	244
IWindow.Close Method	244
IWindow.Dpi Method	244
IWindow.DrawCircle Method	244
IWindow.DrawFilledCircle Method	245
IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon Method	245
IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle Method	245
IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle Method	245
IWindow.DrawLine Method	246
IWindow.DrawPolygon Method	246
IWindow.DrawRectangle Method	246
IWindow.DrawTriangle Method	247
IWindow.GetBlendColor Method	247
IWindow.GetBlender Method	247
IWindow.GetTitle Method	247
IWindow.GetViewportSize Method	247
IWindow.Height Method	248
IWindow.Open Method	248
IWindow.Opened Method	248
IWindow.ResetTransform Method	248
IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode Method	248
IWindow.Save Method	249
IWindow.Scale Method	249
IWindow.SetBlendColor Method	249
IWindow.SetBlender Method	249
IWindow.SetBlendMode Method	249

IWindow.SetBlendModeColor Method	250
IWindow.SetPos Method	250
IWindow.SetRenderTarget Method	250
IWindow.SetTitle Method	250
IWindow.SetTransformPos Method	251
IWindow.Show Method	251
IWindow.Width Method	251
Structs, Records, Enums	251
TActorMessage Record	252
TAudioStatus Enumeration	252
TBlendMode Enumeration	253
TBlendModeColor Enumeration	253
TCmdConsoleState Enumeration	253
TColor Record	254
TEaseType Enumeration	254
TGameClass Enumeration	254
TGameSettings Record	255
THAlign Enumeration	255
THighscoreAction Enumeration	256
TInputDevice Enumeration	256
TLineIntersection Enumeration	256
TLuaState Enumeration	256
TLuaTable Enumeration	257
TLuaType Enumeration	257
TLuaValueType Enumeration	257
TMessageBox Enumeration	258
TMessageBoxResult Enumeration	258
TPathEditorAction Enumeration	258
TPhysicsBodyData Record	258
TPhysicsBodyShape Enumeration	259
TPhysicsBodyType Enumeration	259
TPhysicsShapeType Enumeration	259
TPointi Record	260
TRange Record	260
TSeek Enumeration	260
TShaderType Enumeration	260
TSpeechVoiceAttribute Enumeration	261
TSplashscreenOption Enumeration	261
TStartupDialogState Enumeration	261
TTextureData Record	262
TVAlign Enumeration	262
TVideoState Enumeration	262

Types	262
PActorMessage Type	263
PColor Type	263
PGameSettings Type	263
PPhysicsBodyData Type	264
PPointi Type	264
PRange Type	264
PRectangle Type	264
PTextureData Type	265
PVector Type	265
TActorAttributeSet Type	265
TActorSceneEvent Type	265
TAsyncProc Type	265
TBaseInterfaceClass Type	266
TCmdConsoleActionEvent Type	266
TCustomGameClass Type	266
TLuaFunction Type	266
TPhysicsBody Type	267
TStringArray Type	267
TSysCharSet Type	267
Variables	267
Topaz Variable	267
Constants	268
ALICEBLUE Constant	276
ANTIQUWHITE Constant	276
AQUA Constant	277
AQUAMARINE Constant	277
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT Constant	277
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT Constant	277
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL Constant	278
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX Constant	278
AZURE Constant	278
BEIGE Constant	278
BISQUE Constant	278
BLACK Constant	279
BLANCHEDALMOND Constant	279
BLANK Constant	279
BLEND_ADD Constant	279
BLEND_ALPHA Constant	280
BLEND_CONST_COLOR Constant	280
BLEND_DEST_COLOR Constant	280

BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC Constant	280
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA Constant	280
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR Constant	281
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR Constant	281
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR Constant	281
BLEND_ONE Constant	281
BLEND_SRC_COLOR Constant	282
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST Constant	282
BLEND_ZERO Constant	282
BLUE Constant	282
BLUEVIOLET Constant	282
BROWN Constant	283
BURLYWOOD Constant	283
CADETBBLUE Constant	283
CFG_EXT Constant	283
CHARTREUSE Constant	284
CHOCOLATE Constant	284
COLORKEY Constant	284
CORAL Constant	284
CORNFLOWERBLUE Constant	284
CORNSILK Constant	285
CR Constant	285
CRIMSON Constant	285
CRLF Constant	285
CYAN Constant	286
DARKBLUE Constant	286
DARKCYAN Constant	286
DARKGOLDENROD Constant	286
DARKGRAY Constant	286
DARKGREEN Constant	287
DARKGREY Constant	287
DARKKHAKI Constant	287
DARKMAGENTA Constant	287
DARKOLIVEGREEN Constant	288
DARKORANGE Constant	288
DARKORCHID Constant	288
DARKRED Constant	288
DARKSALMON Constant	288
DARKSEAGREEN Constant	289
DARKSLATEBLUE Constant	289
DARKSLATEBROWN Constant	289
DARKSLATEGRAY Constant	289

DARKSLATEGREY Constant	290
DARKTURQUOISE Constant	290
DARKVIOLET Constant	290
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT Constant	290
DEEPPINK Constant	290
DEEPSKYBLUE Constant	291
DEG2RAD Constant	291
DIMGRAY Constant	291
DIMGREY Constant	291
DIMWHITE Constant	292
DODGERBLUE Constant	292
EPSILON Constant	292
FALSE_TRUE_STR Constant	292
FIREBRICK Constant	292
FLORALWHITE Constant	293
FORESTGREEN Constant	293
FUCHSIA Constant	293
GAINSBORO Constant	293
GHOSTWHITE Constant	294
GOLD Constant	294
GOLDENROD Constant	294
GRAY Constant	294
GREEN Constant	294
GREENYELLOW Constant	295
GREY Constant	295
GUI_DYNAMIC Constant	295
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII Constant	295
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY Constant	296
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL Constant	296
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT Constant	296
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT Constant	296
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX Constant	296
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT Constant	297
GUI_STATIC Constant	297
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED Constant	297
GUI_TEXT_LEFT Constant	297
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT Constant	298
GUI_THEME_BLUE Constant	298
GUI_THEME_DARK Constant	298
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT Constant	298
GUI_THEME_RED Constant	298
GUI_THEME_WHITE Constant	299

GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND Constant	299
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER Constant	299
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE Constant	299
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT Constant	300
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE Constant	300
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE Constant	300
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT Constant	300
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR Constant	300
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE Constant	301
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT Constant	301
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE Constant	301
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE Constant	301
HONEYDEW Constant	302
HOTPINK Constant	302
INDIANRED Constant	302
INDIGO Constant	302
INI_EXT Constant	302
IVORY Constant	303
JOY_AXES_X Constant	303
JOY_AXES_Y Constant	303
JOY_AXES_Z Constant	303
JOY_BTN_A Constant	304
JOY_BTN_B Constant	304
JOY_BTN_BACK Constant	304
JOY_BTN_DDPAD Constant	304
JOY_BTN_LB Constant	304
JOY_BTN_LDPAD Constant	305
JOY_BTN_LT Constant	305
JOY_BTN_RB Constant	305
JOY_BTN_RDPAD Constant	305
JOY_BTN_RT Constant	306
JOY_BTN_START Constant	306
JOY_BTN_UDPAD Constant	306
JOY_BTN_X Constant	306
JOY_BTN_Y Constant	306
JOY_STICK_LS Constant	307
JOY_STICK_LT Constant	307
JOY_STICK_RS Constant	307
JOY_STICK_RT Constant	307
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 Constant	308
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 Constant	308
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 Constant	308

KEYMOD_ACCENT4 Constant	308
KEYMOD_ALT Constant	308
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK Constant	309
KEYMOD_COMMAND Constant	309
KEYMOD_CTRL Constant	309
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ Constant	309
KEYMOD_LWIN Constant	310
KEYMOD_MENU Constant	310
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK Constant	310
KEYMOD_RWIN Constant	310
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK Constant	310
KEYMOD_SHIFT Constant	311
KEY_0 Constant	311
KEY_1 Constant	311
KEY_2 Constant	311
KEY_3 Constant	312
KEY_4 Constant	312
KEY_5 Constant	312
KEY_6 Constant	312
KEY_7 Constant	312
KEY_8 Constant	313
KEY_9 Constant	313
KEY_A Constant	313
KEY_ABNT_C1 Constant	313
KEY_ALT Constant	314
KEY_ALTGR Constant	314
KEY_AT Constant	314
KEY_B Constant	314
KEY_BACK Constant	314
KEY_BACKQUOTE Constant	315
KEY_BACKSLASH Constant	315
KEY_BACKSLASH2 Constant	315
KEY_BACKSPACE Constant	315
KEY_BUTTON_A Constant	316
KEY_BUTTON_B Constant	316
KEY_BUTTON_L1 Constant	316
KEY_BUTTON_L2 Constant	316
KEY_BUTTON_R1 Constant	316
KEY_BUTTON_R2 Constant	317
KEY_BUTTON_X Constant	317
KEY_BUTTON_Y Constant	317
KEY_C Constant	317

KEY_CAPSLOCK Constant	318
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX Constant	318
KEY_CLOSEBRACE Constant	318
KEY_COLON2 Constant	318
KEY_COMMA Constant	318
KEY_COMMAND Constant	319
KEY_CONVERT Constant	319
KEY_D Constant	319
KEY_DELETE Constant	319
KEY_DOWN Constant	320
KEY_DPAD_CENTER Constant	320
KEY_DPAD_DOWN Constant	320
KEY_DPAD_LEFT Constant	320
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT Constant	320
KEY_DPAD_UP Constant	321
KEY_E Constant	321
KEY_END Constant	321
KEY_ENTER Constant	321
KEY_EQUALS Constant	322
KEY_ESCAPE Constant	322
KEY_F Constant	322
KEY_F1 Constant	322
KEY_F10 Constant	322
KEY_F11 Constant	323
KEY_F12 Constant	323
KEY_F2 Constant	323
KEY_F3 Constant	323
KEY_F4 Constant	324
KEY_F5 Constant	324
KEY_F6 Constant	324
KEY_F7 Constant	324
KEY_F8 Constant	324
KEY_F9 Constant	325
KEY_FULLSTOP Constant	325
KEY_G Constant	325
KEY_H Constant	325
KEY_HOME Constant	326
KEY_I Constant	326
KEY_INSERT Constant	326
KEY_J Constant	326
KEY_K Constant	326
KEY_KANA Constant	327

KEY_KANJI Constant	327
KEY_L Constant	327
KEY_LCTRL Constant	327
KEY_LEFT Constant	328
KEY_LSHIFT Constant	328
KEY_LWIN Constant	328
KEY_M Constant	328
KEY_MAX Constant	328
KEY_MENU Constant	329
KEY_MINUS Constant	329
KEY_MODIFIERS Constant	329
KEY_N Constant	329
KEY_NOCONVERT Constant	330
KEY_NUMLOCK Constant	330
KEY_O Constant	330
KEY_OPENBRACE Constant	330
KEY_P Constant	330
KEY_PAD_0 Constant	331
KEY_PAD_1 Constant	331
KEY_PAD_2 Constant	331
KEY_PAD_3 Constant	331
KEY_PAD_4 Constant	332
KEY_PAD_5 Constant	332
KEY_PAD_6 Constant	332
KEY_PAD_7 Constant	332
KEY_PAD_8 Constant	332
KEY_PAD_9 Constant	333
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK Constant	333
KEY_PAD_DELETE Constant	333
KEY_PAD_ENTER Constant	333
KEY_PAD_EQUALS Constant	334
KEY_PAD_MINUS Constant	334
KEY_PAD_PLUS Constant	334
KEY_PAD_SLASH Constant	334
KEY_PAUSE Constant	334
KEY_PGDN Constant	335
KEY_PGUP Constant	335
KEY_PRINTSCREEN Constant	335
KEY_Q Constant	335
KEY_QUOTE Constant	336
KEY_R Constant	336
KEY_RCTRL Constant	336

KEY_RIGHT Constant	336
KEY_RSHIFT Constant	336
KEY_RWIN Constant	337
KEY_S Constant	337
KEY_SCROLLLOCK Constant	337
KEY_SEARCH Constant	337
KEY_SELECT Constant	338
KEY_SEMICOLON Constant	338
KEY_SEMICOLON2 Constant	338
KEY_SLASH Constant	338
KEY_SPACE Constant	338
KEY_START Constant	339
KEY_T Constant	339
KEY_TAB Constant	339
KEY_THUMBL Constant	339
KEY_THUMBR Constant	340
KEY_TILDE Constant	340
KEY_U Constant	340
KEY_UNKNOWN Constant	340
KEY_UP Constant	340
KEY_V Constant	341
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN Constant	341
KEY_VOLUME_UP Constant	341
KEY_W Constant	341
KEY_X Constant	342
KEY_Y Constant	342
KEY_YEN Constant	342
KEY_Z Constant	342
KHAKI Constant	342
LAVENDER Constant	343
LAVENDERBLUSH Constant	343
LAWNGREEN Constant	343
LEMONCHIFFON Constant	343
LF Constant	344
LIGHTBLUE Constant	344
LIGHTCORAL Constant	344
LIGHTCYAN Constant	344
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW Constant	344
LIGHTGRAY Constant	345
LIGHTGREEN Constant	345
LIGHTGREY Constant	345
LIGHTPINK Constant	345

LIGHTSALMON Constant	346
LIGHTSEAGREEN Constant	346
LIGHTSKYBLUE Constant	346
LIGHTSLATEGRAY Constant	346
LIGHTSLATEGREY Constant	346
LIGHTSTEELBLUE Constant	347
LIGHTYELLOW Constant	347
LIME Constant	347
LIMEGREEN Constant	347
LINEN Constant	348
LOG_EXT Constant	348
LUAC_EXT Constant	348
LUA_EXT Constant	348
MAGENTA Constant	348
MAIL_PORT_SMTP Constant	349
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS Constant	349
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT Constant	349
MAROON Constant	349
MAX_AXES Constant	350
MAX_BUTTONS Constant	350
MAX_STICKS Constant	350
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE Constant	350
MEDIUMBLUE Constant	350
MEDIUMORCHID Constant	351
MEDIUMPURPLE Constant	351
MEDIUMSEAGREEN Constant	351
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE Constant	351
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN Constant	352
MEDIUMTURQUOISE Constant	352
MEDIUMVIOLETRED Constant	352
MIDNIGHTBLUE Constant	352
MINTCREAM Constant	352
MISTYROSE Constant	353
MOCCASIN Constant	353
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT Constant	353
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE Constant	353
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT Constant	354
NAN Constant	354
NAVAJOWHITE Constant	354
NAVY Constant	354
OLDLACE Constant	354
OLIVE Constant	355

OLIVEDRAB Constant	355
ORANGE Constant	355
ORANGERED Constant	355
ORCHID Constant	356
OVERLAY1 Constant	356
OVERLAY2 Constant	356
PALEGOLDENROD Constant	356
PALEGREEN Constant	356
PALETURQUOISE Constant	357
PALEVIOLETRED Constant	357
PAPAYAWHIP Constant	357
PEACHPUFF Constant	357
PERU Constant	358
PINK Constant	358
PLUM Constant	358
PNG_EXT Constant	358
POWDERBLUE Constant	358
PURPLE Constant	359
RAD2DEG Constant	359
REBECCAPURPLE Constant	359
RED Constant	359
RED2 Constant	360
ROSYBROWN Constant	360
ROYALBLUE Constant	360
SADDLEBROWN Constant	360
SALMON Constant	360
SANDYBROWN Constant	361
SEAGREEN Constant	361
SEASHELL Constant	361
SIENNA Constant	361
SILVER Constant	362
SKYBLUE Constant	362
SLATEBLUE Constant	362
SLATEGRAY Constant	362
SLATEGREY Constant	362
SNOW Constant	363
SPRINGGREEN Constant	363
SQLITE_EXT Constant	363
STEELBLUE Constant	363
TAN Constant	364
TEAL Constant	364
THISTLE Constant	364











TOMATO Constant	364
TREEMENU_NONE Constant	364
TREEMENU_QUIT Constant	365
TURQUOISE Constant	365
VIOLET Constant	365
WHEAT Constant	365
WHITE Constant	366
WHITE2 Constant	366
WHITESMOKE Constant	366
YELLOW Constant	366
YELLOWGREEN Constant	366
Files	367
TopazGameLib.pas	367

Index

a

1 Symbol Reference

Classes

	TActor (see page 12)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 20)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 21)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 21)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 31)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 34)	This is class TGame.
	THighscore (see page 50)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 52)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRectangle (see page 56)	This is class TRectangle.
	TVector (see page 58)	This is class TVector.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 276)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 276)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 277)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 277)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 277)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 277)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 278)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 278)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 278)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 278)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 278)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 279)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 279)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 279)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 279)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 282)	This is constant BLUE.

BLUEVIOLET (see page 282)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 283)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 283)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 283)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 283)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 284)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 284)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 284)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 284)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 284)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 285)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 285)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 285)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 285)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 286)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 286)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 286)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 286)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 286)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 287)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 287)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 287)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 287)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 288)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 288)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 288)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 288)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 288)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKSLATEGREY (see page 290)	This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 290)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 290)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 290)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 290)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 291)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 291)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 291)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMGREY (see page 291)	This is constant DIMGREY.
DIMWHITE (see page 292)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 292)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 292)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 292)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 292)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 293)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 293)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.

FUCHSIA (see page 293)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 293)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 294)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 294)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 294)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 294)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 294)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 295)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 295)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 295)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 295)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 302)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 302)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 302)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 302)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 302)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 303)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.

JOY_BTN_A (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 311)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_B.

KEY_BACK (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_G.

KEY_H (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.

KEY_RIGHT (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 342)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 343)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 343)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 343)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 343)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 344)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 347)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 347)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.







LIME (see page 347)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 347)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 348)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 348)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 349)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 349)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 349)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 349)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 350)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 350)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 352)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 352)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 353)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 353)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 353)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 353)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 354)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 354)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 354)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 354)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 354)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 355)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 355)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 355)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 355)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 356)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 356)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 356)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 356)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 356)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 357)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 357)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 357)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 357)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 358)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 358)	This is constant PINK.

PLUM (see page 358)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 358)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 358)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 359)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 359)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 359)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 359)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 360)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 360)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 360)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 360)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 360)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 361)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 361)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 361)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 361)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 362)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 362)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 363)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 363)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 363)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 363)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 364)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 364)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 364)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 364)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 364)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 365)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 365)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 365)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 365)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 366)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 366)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 366)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 366)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 366)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

Files




TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)	This is file TopazGameLib.pas.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Interfaces

 IActorList (see page 67)	This is class IActorList.
 IActorScene (see page 70)	This is class IActorScene.
 IArchive (see page 72)	This is class IArchive.
 IAsync (see page 75)	This is class IAsync.
 IAudio (see page 76)	This is class IAudio.
 IBaseInterface (see page 88)	This is class IBaseInterface.

	IBuffer (see page 88)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 91)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 95)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 98)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 101)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 103)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 107)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 110)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 116)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 118)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 131)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 133)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 140)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 143)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 145)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 149)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 152)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 153)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 159)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 162)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 164)	This is class IMath.
	IPathEditor (see page 172)	This is class IPathEditor.
	IPathEditorPath (see page 176)	This is class IPathEditorPath.
	IPhysics (see page 178)	This is class IPhysics.
	IPolygon (see page 184)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 187)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 190)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 191)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 192)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 196)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 197)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 201)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 204)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 208)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 211)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 214)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 217)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 220)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 226)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 230)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 233)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 238)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 241)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 243)	This is class IWindow.

Structs, Records, Enums

	TActorMessage (see page 252)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TAudioStatus (see page 252)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 253)	This is record TBlendMode.

	TBlendModeColor (see page 253)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 253)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TColor (see page 254)	This is record TColor.
	TEaseType (see page 254)	This is record TEaseType.
	TGameClass (see page 254)	This is record TGameClass.
	TGameSettings (see page 255)	This is record TGameSettings.
	THAlign (see page 255)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 256)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 256)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 256)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 256)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 257)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 257)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 257)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 258)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 258)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TPathEditorAction (see page 258)	This is record TPathEditorAction.
	TPhysicsBodyData (see page 258)	This is record TPhysicsBodyData.
	TPhysicsBodyShape (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.
	TPhysicsBodyType (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsBodyType.
	TPhysicsShapeType (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsShapeType.
	TPointi (see page 260)	This is record TPointi.
	TRange (see page 260)	This is record TRange.
	TSeek (see page 260)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 260)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 261)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 261)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 261)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TTextureData (see page 262)	This is record TTextureData.
	TVAlign (see page 262)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 262)	This is record TVideoState.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 263)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 263)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 263)	This is type PGameSettings.
PPhysicsBodyData (see page 264)	This is type PPhysicsBodyData.
PPointi (see page 264)	This is type PPointi.
PRange (see page 264)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 264)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 265)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 265)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 265)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 265)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 265)	This is type TAsyncProc.

TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 266)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 266)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 266)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 266)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TPhysicsBody (see page 267)	This is type TPhysicsBody.
TStringArray (see page 267)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 267)	This is type TSysCharSet.







Variables

Topaz (see page 267)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------





1.1 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.

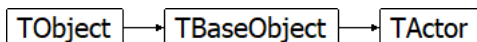
Classes

	TActor (see page 12)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 20)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 21)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 21)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 31)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 34)	This is class TGame.

Records

	THighscore (see page 50)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 52)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRectangle (see page 56)	This is class TRectangle.
	TVector (see page 58)	This is class TVector.

1.1.1 TActor

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TActor = class(TBaseObject);
```









Description

This is class TActor.

1.1.1.1 TActor Fields

The fields of the TActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FActorList (see page 13)	This is FActorList, a member of class TActor.
	FAttributes (see page 13)	This is FAttributes, a member of class TActor.
	FCanCollide (see page 13)	This is FCanCollide, a member of class TActor.
	FChildren (see page 13)	This is FChildren, a member of class TActor.
	FNext (see page 13)	This is FNext, a member of class TActor.
	FOwner (see page 14)	This is FOwner, a member of class TActor.
	FPrev (see page 14)	This is FPrev, a member of class TActor.
	FTerminated (see page 14)	This is FTerminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.1 TActor.FActorList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FActorList: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FActorList, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.2 TActor.FAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FAttributes: TActorAttributeSet;
```

Description

This is FAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.3 TActor.FCanCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FCanCollide: Boolean;
```

Description

This is FCanCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.4 TActor.FChildren

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FChildren: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FChildren, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.5 TActor.FNext

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FNext: TActor;
```

Description

This is FNext, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.6 TActor.FOwner

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FOwner: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FOwner, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.7 TActor.FPrev

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FPrev: TActor;
```

Description

This is FPrev, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.8 TActor.FTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FTerminated: Boolean;
```













Description




This is FTerminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2 TActor Methods

The methods of the TActor class are listed here.

Methods

	AttributesAreSet (see page 15)	This is AttributesAreSet, a member of class TActor.
	Collide (see page 15)	This is Collide, a member of class TActor.
	Create (see page 15)	This is Create, a member of class TActor.
	Destroy (see page 15)	This is Destroy, a member of class TActor.
	GetAttribute (see page 15)	This is GetAttribute, a member of class TActor.
	GetAttributes (see page 16)	This is GetAttributes, a member of class TActor.
	OnCollide (see page 16)	This is OnCollide, a member of class TActor.
	OnMessage (see page 16)	This is OnMessage, a member of class TActor.
	OnRender (see page 16)	This is OnRender, a member of class TActor.
	OnUpdate (see page 16)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TActor.
	OnVisit (see page 17)	This is OnVisit, a member of class TActor.
	Overlap (see page 17)	This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

	Overlap (see page 17)	This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.
	SetAttribute (see page 17)	This is SetAttribute, a member of class TActor.
	SetAttributes (see page 18)	This is SetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.1 TActor.AttributesAreSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AttributesAreSet(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is AttributesAreSet, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.2 TActor.Collide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Collide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    var aHitPos: TVector  
): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is Collide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.3 TActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.4 TActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.5 TActor.GetAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAttribute(  
    aIndex: Byte  
): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetAttribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.6 TActor.GetAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAttributes: TActorAttributeSet; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.7 TActor.OnCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCollide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    aHitPos: TVector  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.8 TActor.OnMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function OnMessage(  
    aMsg: PActorMessage  
): TActor; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnMessage, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.9 TActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.10 TActor.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.11 TActor.OnVisit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVisit(  
    aSender: TActor;  
    aEventId: Integer;  
    var aDone: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnVisit, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.12 TActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; virtual; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.13 TActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aActor: TActor  
): Boolean; virtual; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.14 TActor.SetAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAttribute(  
    aIndex: Byte;  
    aValue: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is SetAttribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.15 TActor.SetAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAttributes(  
    aValue: TActorAttributeSet  
); virtual;
```










Description

This is SetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3 TActor Properties

The properties of the TActor class are listed here.

Properties

	ActorList (see page 18)	This is ActorList, a member of class TActor.
	Attribute (see page 18)	This is Attribute, a member of class TActor.
	Attributes (see page 18)	This is Attributes, a member of class TActor.
	CanCollide (see page 19)	This is CanCollide, a member of class TActor.
	Children (see page 19)	This is Children, a member of class TActor.
	Next (see page 19)	This is Next, a member of class TActor.
	Owner (see page 19)	This is Owner, a member of class TActor.
	Prev (see page 19)	This is Prev, a member of class TActor.
	Terminated (see page 20)	This is Terminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.1 TActor.ActorList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property ActorList: IActorList;
```

Description

This is ActorList, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.2 TActor.Attribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property Attribute [aIndex: Byte]: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Attribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.3 TActor.Attributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property Attributes: TActorAttributeSet;
```


Description

This is Attributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.4 TActor.CanCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property CanCollide: Boolean;
```

Description

This is CanCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.5 TActor.Children

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property Children: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Children, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.6 TActor.Next

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property Next: TActor;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.7 TActor.Owner

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property Owner: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Owner, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.8 TActor.Prev

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
property Prev: TActor;
```

Description

This is Prev, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.9 TActor.Terminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

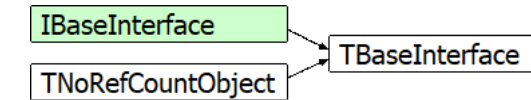
```
property Terminated: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Terminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.2 TBaseInterface

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TBaseInterface = class(TNoRefCountObject, IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class TBaseInterface.

1.1.2.1 TBaseInterface Methods

The methods of the TBaseInterface class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 20)	This is Create, a member of class TBaseInterface.
	Destroy (see page 20)	This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.2.1.1 TBaseInterface.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; virtual;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.2.1.2 TBaseInterface.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

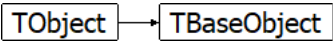
```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.3 TBaseObject

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TBaseObject = class(TObject);
```

Description

This is class TBaseObject.

1.1.3.1 TBaseObject Methods

The methods of the TBaseObject class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 21)	This is Create, a member of class TBaseObject.
	Destroy (see page 21)	This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.3.1.1 TBaseObject.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; virtual;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.3.1.2 TBaseObject.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

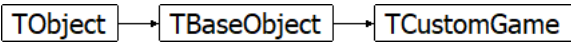
```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.4 TCustomGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TCustomGame = class(TBaseObject);
```

Description









This is class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1 TCustomGame Methods

The methods of the TCustomGame class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 23)	This is Create, a member of class TCustomGame.
	Destroy (see page 23)	This is Destroy, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetGameClass (see page 23)	This is GetGameClass, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetSettings (see page 23)	This is GetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetTerminated (see page 23)	This is GetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnAfterRenderScene (see page 24)	This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnBeforeRenderScene (see page 24)	This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnBuildArchiveProgress (see page 24)	This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnClearWindow (see page 24)	This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnCmdConsoleState (see page 24)	This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnDisposeActor (see page 25)	This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnDone (see page 25)	This is OnDone, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnFixedUpdate (see page 25)	This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnGetSettings (see page 25)	This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnHighscoreAction (see page 25)	This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnInAppPurchase (see page 26)	This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnInit (see page 26)	This is OnInit, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnLuaState (see page 26)	This is OnLuaState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPathEditorAction (see page 26)	This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPathEditorTest (see page 27)	This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes (see page 27)	This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPhysicsUpdateBody (see page 27)	This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPostShowWindow (see page 27)	This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPreShowWindow (see page 27)	This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnProcessIMGUI (see page 28)	This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnReady (see page 28)	This is OnReady, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnRender (see page 28)	This is OnRender, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnRenderHUD (see page 28)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnRun (see page 28)	This is OnRun, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnScreenshot (see page 29)	This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSendMail (see page 29)	This is OnSendMail, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSetupStartupDialog (see page 29)	This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnShowWindow (see page 29)	This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnShutdown (see page 29)	This is OnShutdown, a member of class TCustomGame.

	OnSocialPost (see page 30)	This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSpeechWord (see page 30)	This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnStartup (see page 30)	This is OnStartup, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnStartupDialogMore (see page 30)	This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnStartupDialogRun (see page 30)	This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnUpdate (see page 31)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnVideoState (see page 31)	This is OnVideoState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	SetTerminated (see page 31)	This is SetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.1 TCustomGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.2 TCustomGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.3 TCustomGame.GetGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetGameClass: TGameClass; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetGameClass, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.4 TCustomGame.GetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSettings: PGameSettings; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.5 TCustomGame.GetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTerminated: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.6 TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnAfterRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.7 TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBeforeRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.8 TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBuildArchiveProgress(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aProgress: Integer;  
    aNewFile: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.9 TCustomGame.OnClearWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnClearWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.10 TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCmdConsoleState(  
    aState: TCmdConsoleState  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.11 TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDisposeActor(  
    aActor: TActor  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.12 TCustomGame.OnDone

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDone; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnDone, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.13 TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnFixedUpdate; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.14 TCustomGame.OnGetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnGetSettings(  
    var aSettings: TGameSettings  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.15 TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnHighscoreAction(  
    aHighscores: IHighscores;  
    aAction: THighscoreAction  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.16 TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInAppPurchase(  
    aIAP: IInAppPurchase  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.17 TCustomGame.OnInit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInit; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnInit, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.18 TCustomGame.OnLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnLuaState(  
    aState: TLuaState  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnLuaState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.19 TCustomGame.OnPathEditorAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorAction(  
    aAction: TPathEditorAction  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.20 TCustomGame.OnPathEditorTest

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorTest(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aLookAhead: Integer;  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    aWindowPos: TPointi;  
    aWindowSize: TPointi  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.21 TCustomGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.22 TCustomGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsUpdateBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.23 TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPostShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.24 TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPreShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.25 TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnProcessIMGUI; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.26 TCustomGame.OnReady

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnReady(  
    aReady: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnReady, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.27 TCustomGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.28 TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.29 TCustomGame.OnRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRun; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRun, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.30 TCustomGame.OnScreenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnScreenshot(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.31 TCustomGame.OnSendMail

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSendMail(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;  
    const aBody: WideString;  
    const aError: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSendMail, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.32 TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSetupStartupDialog; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.33 TCustomGame.OnShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.34 TCustomGame.OnShutdown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShutdown; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnShutdown, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.35 TCustomGame.OnSocialPost

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSocialPost(  
    const aSuccess: Boolean;  
    const aErrorMsg: WideString;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aMediaFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.36 TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSpeechWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.37 TCustomGame.OnStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartup; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartup, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.38 TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartupDialogMore; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.39 TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function OnStartupDialogRun: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.40 TCustomGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.41 TCustomGame.OnVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVideoState(  
    aState: TVideoState;  
    aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnVideoState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.42 TCustomGame.SetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

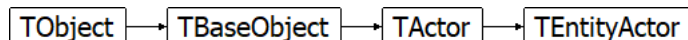
```
procedure SetTerminated(  
    aTerminate: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is SetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.5 TEntityActor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TEntityActor = class(TActor);
```

Description

This is class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.1 TEntityActor Fields

The fields of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FEntity (see page 32)	This is FEntity, a member of class TEntityActor.
---	------------------------	--

1.1.5.1.1 TEntityActor.FEntity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FEntity: IEntity;
```








Description

This is FEntity, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2 TEntityActor Methods

The methods of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Methods

	Collide (see page 32)	This is Collide, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Create (see page 32)	This is Create, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Destroy (see page 32)	This is Destroy, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Init (see page 33)	This is Init, a member of class TEntityActor.
	OnRender (see page 33)	This is OnRender, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Overlap (see page 33)	This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Overlap (see page 33)	This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.1 TEntityActor.Collide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Collide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    var aHitPos: TVector  
): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Collide, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.2 TEntityActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.3 TEntityActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.4 TEntityActor.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aSprite: ISprite;  
    aGroup: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.5 TEntityActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.6 TEntityActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.7 TEntityActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aActor: TActor  
): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.3 TEntityActor Properties

The properties of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Properties

	Entity (see page 34)	This is Entity, a member of class TEntityActor.
---	-----------------------	---

1.1.5.3.1 TEntityActor.Entity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

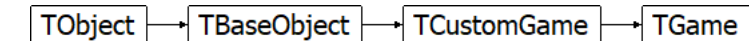
```
property Entity: IEntity;
```

Description

This is Entity, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.6 TGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TGame = class(TCustomGame);
```


Description

This is class TGame.

1.1.6.1 TGame Records

The records of the TGame class are listed here.

Records

	THud (see page 34)	This is record TGame.THud.
---	---------------------	----------------------------

1.1.6.1.1 TGame.THud

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
THud = record
  TextItemPadWidth: Integer;
  Pos: TVector;
end;
```














Description

This is record TGame.THud.

1.1.6.2 TGame Fields

The fields of the TGame class are listed here.

Fields

	FArchive (see page 35)	This is FArchive, a member of class TGame.
	FConfigFile (see page 35)	This is FConfigFile, a member of class TGame.
	FFont (see page 35)	This is FFont, a member of class TGame.
	FHud (see page 35)	This is FHud, a member of class TGame.
	FInputMap (see page 36)	This is FInputMap, a member of class TGame.
	FMouseDelta (see page 36)	This is FMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.
	FMousePos (see page 36)	This is FMousePos, a member of class TGame.
	FMousePressure (see page 36)	This is FMousePressure, a member of class TGame.
	FScene (see page 36)	This is FScene, a member of class TGame.
	FSettings (see page 37)	This is FSettings, a member of class TGame.
	FSprite (see page 37)	This is FSprite, a member of class TGame.
	FStartupDialog (see page 37)	This is FStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.
	FTerminated (see page 37)	This is FTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.1 TGame.FArchive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FArchive: IArchive;
```

Description

This is FArchive, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.2 TGame.FConfigFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FConfigFile: IConfigFile;
```

Description

This is FConfigFile, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.3 TGame.FFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FFont: IFont;
```

Description

This is FFont, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.4 TGame.FHud

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FHud: THud;
```

Description

This is FHud, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.5 TGame.FInputMap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FInputMap: IInputMap;
```

Description

This is FInputMap, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.6 TGame.FMouseDelta

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FMouseDelta: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.7 TGame.FMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FMousePos: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMousePos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.8 TGame.FMousePressure

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FMousePressure: Single;
```

Description

This is FMousePressure, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.9 TGame.FScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FScene: IActorScene;
```

Description

This is FScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.10 TGame.FSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FSettings: TGameSettings;
```

Description

This is FSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.11 TGame.FSprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FSprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is FSprite, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.12 TGame.FStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FStartupDialog: IStartupDialog;
```

Description

This is FStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.13 TGame.FTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FTerminated: Boolean;
```









Description

This is FTerminated, a member of class TGame.






1.1.6.3 TGame Methods

The methods of the TGame class are listed here.

Methods

	Archive (see page 39)	This is Archive, a member of class TGame.
	ConfigFile (see page 39)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class TGame.
	Create (see page 39)	This is Create, a member of class TGame.
	Destroy (see page 39)	This is Destroy, a member of class TGame.
	Font (see page 39)	This is Font, a member of class TGame.
	GetGameClass (see page 40)	This is GetGameClass, a member of class TGame.
	GetMouseDelta (see page 40)	This is GetMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.
	GetMousePos (see page 40)	This is GetMousePos, a member of class TGame.

🔍	GetMousePressure (see page 40)	This is GetMousePressure, a member of class TGame.
🔍	GetSettings (see page 40)	This is GetSettings, a member of class TGame.
🔍	GetTerminated (see page 41)	This is GetTerminated, a member of class TGame.
🔍	HudText (see page 41)	This is HudText, a member of class TGame.
🔍	HudTextItem (see page 41)	This is HudTextItem, a member of class TGame.
🔍	InputMap (see page 41)	This is InputMap, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnAfterRenderScene (see page 41)	This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnBeforeRenderScene (see page 42)	This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnBuildArchiveProgress (see page 42)	This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnClearWindow (see page 42)	This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnCmdConsoleState (see page 42)	This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnDisposeActor (see page 42)	This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnDone (see page 43)	This is OnDone, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnFixedUpdate (see page 43)	This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnGetSettings (see page 43)	This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnHighscoreAction (see page 43)	This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnInAppPurchase (see page 43)	This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnInit (see page 44)	This is OnInit, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnLuaState (see page 44)	This is OnLuaState, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnPathEditorAction (see page 44)	This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnPathEditorTest (see page 44)	This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes (see page 44)	This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnPhysicsUpdateBody (see page 45)	This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnPostShowWindow (see page 45)	This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnPreShowWindow (see page 45)	This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnProcessImGui (see page 45)	This is OnProcessImGui, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnReady (see page 45)	This is OnReady, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnRender (see page 46)	This is OnRender, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnRenderHUD (see page 46)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnRun (see page 46)	This is OnRun, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnScreenshot (see page 46)	This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnSendMail (see page 46)	This is OnSendMail, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnSetupStartupDialog (see page 47)	This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnShowWindow (see page 47)	This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnShutdown (see page 47)	This is OnShutdown, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnSocialPost (see page 47)	This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnSpeechWord (see page 47)	This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnStartup (see page 48)	This is OnStartup, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnStartupDialogMore (see page 48)	This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnStartupDialogRun (see page 48)	This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnUpdate (see page 48)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TGame.
🔍	OnVideoState (see page 48)	This is OnVideoState, a member of class TGame.
🔍	ResetHudPos (see page 49)	This is ResetHudPos, a member of class TGame.
🔍	Scene (see page 49)	This is Scene, a member of class TGame.

	SetHudLineSpace (see page 49)	This is SetHudLineSpace, a member of class TGame.
	SetHudPos (see page 49)	This is SetHudPos, a member of class TGame.
	SetHudTextItemPadWidth (see page 49)	This is SetHudTextItemPadWidth, a member of class TGame.
	SetTerminated (see page 50)	This is SetTerminated, a member of class TGame.
	Sprite (see page 50)	This is Sprite, a member of class TGame.
	StartupDialog (see page 50)	This is StartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.1 TGame.Archive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Archive: IArchive;
```

Description

This is Archive, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.2 TGame.ConfigFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ConfigFile: IConfigFile;
```

Description

This is ConfigFile, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.3 TGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.4 TGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.5 TGame.Font

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Font: IFont;
```

Description

This is Font, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.6 TGame.GetGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetGameClass: TGameClass; override;
```

Description

This is GetGameClass, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.7 TGame.GetMouseDelta

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMouseDelta: PVector;
```

Description

This is GetMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.8 TGame.GetMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMousePos: PVector;
```

Description

This is GetMousePos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.9 TGame.GetMousePressure

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMousePressure: System;
```

Description

This is GetMousePressure, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.10 TGame.GetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSettings: PGameSettings; override;
```

Description

This is GetSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.11 TGame.GetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTerminated: Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is GetTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.12 TGame.HudText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure HudText(  
  aFont: IFont;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aAlign: THAlign;  
  const aMsg: string;  
  const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is HudText, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.13 TGame.HudTextItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function HudTextItem(  
  const aKey: string;  
  const aValue: string;  
  const aSeperator: string = '-'  
): string;
```

Description

This is HudTextItem, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.14 TGame.InputMap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function InputMap: IInputMap;
```

Description

This is InputMap, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.15 TGame.OnAfterRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnAfterRenderScene(  
  aSceneNum: Integer  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.16 TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBeforeRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.17 TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBuildArchiveProgress(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aProgress: Integer;  
    aNewFile: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.18 TGame.OnClearWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnClearWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.19 TGame.OnCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCmdConsoleState(  
    aState: TCmdConsoleState  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.20 TGame.OnDisposeActor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDisposeActor(  

```



```
    aActor: TActor  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.21 TGame.OnDone

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDone; override;
```

Description

This is OnDone, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.22 TGame.OnFixedUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnFixedUpdate; override;
```

Description

This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.23 TGame.OnGetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnGetSettings(  
    var aSettings: TGameSettings  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.24 TGame.OnHighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnHighscoreAction(  
    aHighscores: IHighscores;  
    aAction: THighscoreAction  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.25 TGame.OnInAppPurchase

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInAppPurchase(  
    aIAP: IInAppPurchase
```

```
); override;
```

Description

This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.26 TGame.OnInit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInit; override;
```

Description

This is OnInit, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.27 TGame.OnLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnLuaState(  
    aState: TLuaState  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnLuaState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.28 TGame.OnPathEditorAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorAction(  
    aAction: TPathEditorAction  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.29 TGame.OnPathEditorTest

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorTest(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aLookAhead: Integer;  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    aWindowPos: TPointi;  
    aWindowSize: TPointi  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.30 TGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.31 TGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsUpdateBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.32 TGame.OnPostShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPostShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.33 TGame.OnPreShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPreShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.34 TGame.OnProcessIMGUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnProcessIMGUI; override;
```

Description

This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.35 TGame.OnReady

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnReady(  

```

```
    aReady: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnReady, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.36 TGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.37 TGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; override;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.38 TGame.OnRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRun; override;
```

Description

This is OnRun, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.39 TGame.OnScreenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnScreenshot(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.40 TGame.OnSendMail

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSendMail(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;
```

```
    const aBody: WideString;  
    const aError: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSendMail, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.41 TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSetupStartupDialog; override;
```

Description

This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.42 TGame.OnShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.43 TGame.OnShutdown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShutdown; override;
```

Description

This is OnShutdown, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.44 TGame.OnSocialPost

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSocialPost(  
    const aSuccess: Boolean;  
    const aErrorMsg: WideString;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aMediaFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.45 TGame.OnSpeechWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSpeechWord(  

```

```
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.46 TGame.OnStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartup; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartup, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.47 TGame.OnStartupDialogMore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartupDialogMore; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.48 TGame.OnStartupDialogRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function OnStartupDialogRun: Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.49 TGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.50 TGame.OnVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVideoState(  
    aState: TVideoState;  
    aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnVideoState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.51 TGame.ResetHudPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetHudPos;
```

Description

This is ResetHudPos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.52 TGame.Scene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Scene: IActorScene;
```

Description

This is Scene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.53 TGame.SetHudLineSpace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudLineSpace(  
    aLineSpace: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudLineSpace, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.54 TGame.SetHudPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudPos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.55 TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudTextItemPadWidth(  
    aWidth: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudTextItemPadWidth, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.56 TGame.SetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTerminated(  
    aTerminate: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is SetTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.57 TGame.Sprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Sprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is Sprite, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.58 TGame.StartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function StartupDialog: IStartupDialog;
```

Description

This is StartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.7 THighscore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
THighscore = record  
    Name: WideString;  
    Level: Integer;  
    Score: Cardinal;  
    Skill: Integer;  
    Duration: Cardinal;  
    Location: WideString;  
end;
```







Description

This is class THighscore.

1.1.7.1 THighscore Fields

The fields of the THighscore class are listed here.

Fields

	Duration (see page 51)	This is Duration, a member of class THighscore.
	Level (see page 51)	This is Level, a member of class THighscore.
	Location (see page 51)	This is Location, a member of class THighscore.
	Name (see page 51)	This is Name, a member of class THighscore.
	Score (see page 52)	This is Score, a member of class THighscore.
	Skill (see page 52)	This is Skill, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.1 THighscore.Duration

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Duration: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Duration, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.2 THighscore.Level

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Level: Integer;
```

Description

This is Level, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.3 THighscore.Location

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Location: WideString;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.4 THighscore.Name

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Name: WideString;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.5 THighscore.Score

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Score: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Score, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.6 THighscore.Skill

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Skill: Integer;
```


Description

This is Skill, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.2 THighscore Operators

The operators of the THighscore class are listed here.

Operators

	Equal (see page 52)	This is Equal, a member of class THighscore.
---	----------------------	--

1.1.7.2.1 THighscore.Equal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Equal(  
    a: THighscore;  
    b: THighscore  
) ;
```

Description

This is Equal, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.8 TLuaValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLuaValue = record  
    AsType: TLuaValueType;  
    case Integer of  
        0: (AsInteger: Integer);  
        1: (AsNumber: Double);  
        2: (AsString: PWideChar);  
        3: (AsTable: TLuaTable);  
        4: (AsPointer: Pointer);  
        5: (AsBoolean: Boolean);  
    end;
```








Description

This is class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1 TLuaValue Fields

The fields of the TLuaValue class are listed here.

Fields

	AsBoolean (see page 53)	This is AsBoolean, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsInteger (see page 53)	This is AsInteger, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsNumber (see page 53)	This is AsNumber, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsPointer (see page 53)	This is AsPointer, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsString (see page 54)	This is AsString, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsTable (see page 54)	This is AsTable, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsType (see page 54)	This is AsType, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.1 TLuaValue.AsBoolean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsBoolean: Boolean;
```

Description

This is AsBoolean, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.2 TLuaValue.AsInteger

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsInteger: Integer;
```

Description

This is AsInteger, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.3 TLuaValue.AsNumber

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsNumber: Double;
```

Description

This is AsNumber, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.4 TLuaValue.AsPointer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsPointer: Pointer;
```

Description

This is AsPointer, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.5 TLuaValue.AsString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsString: PWideChar;
```

Description

This is AsString, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.6 TLuaValue.AsTable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsTable: TLuaTable;
```

Description

This is AsTable, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.7 TLuaValue.AsType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AsType: TLuaValueType;
```








Description

This is AsType, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2 TLuaValue Operators

The operators of the TLuaValue class are listed here.

Operators

	Implicit (see page 54)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 55)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 55)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 55)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 55)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 55)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 56)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.1 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.2 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.3 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    const aValue: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.4 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: PChar  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.5 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Pointer  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.6 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  

```

```
    aValue: TLuaTable
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.7 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(
    aValue: TLuaValue
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.9 TRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TRectangle = record
    Height: Single;
    Width: Single;
    X: Single;
    Y: Single;
end;
```





Description

This is class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1 TRectangle Fields

The fields of the TRectangle class are listed here.

Fields

	Height (see page 56)	This is Height, a member of class TRectangle.
	Width (see page 57)	This is Width, a member of class TRectangle.
	X (see page 57)	This is X, a member of class TRectangle.
	Y (see page 57)	This is Y, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.1 TRectangle.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Height: Single;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.2 TRectangle.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Width: Single;
```

Description

This is Width, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.3 TRectangle.X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
X: Single;
```

Description

This is X, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.4 TRectangle.Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Y: Single;
```






Description

This is Y, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2 TRectangle Methods

The methods of the TRectangle class are listed here.

Methods

	Assign (see page 57)	This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.
	Assign (see page 58)	This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.
	Clear (see page 58)	This is Clear, a member of class TRectangle.
	Create (see page 58)	This is Create, a member of class TRectangle.
	Intersect (see page 58)	This is Intersect, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.1 TRectangle.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aWidth: Single;  
  aHeight: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.2 TRectangle.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aRectangle: TRectangle  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.3 TRectangle.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.4 TRectangle.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.5 TRectangle.Intersect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Intersect(  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Intersect, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.10 TVector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TVector = record
```







```
W: Single;  
X: Single;  
Y: Single;  
Z: Single;  
end;
```

Description
This is class TVector.

1.1.10.1 TVector Fields

The fields of the TVector class are listed here.

Fields

	W (see page 59)	This is W, a member of class TVector.
	X (see page 59)	This is X, a member of class TVector.
	Y (see page 59)	This is Y, a member of class TVector.
	Z (see page 59)	This is Z, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.1 TVector.W

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
W: Single;
```

Description
This is W, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.2 TVector.X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
X: Single;
```

Description
This is X, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.3 TVector.Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Y: Single;
```

Description
This is Y, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.4 TVector.Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Z: Single;
```

Description

This is Z, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2 TVector Methods

The methods of the TVector class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	Add (see page 60)	This is Add, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Angle (see page 60)	This is Angle, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 61)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 61)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 61)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 61)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Clear (see page 62)	This is Clear, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Create (see page 62)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Create (see page 62)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Create (see page 62)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Distance (see page 63)	This is Distance, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Divide (see page 63)	This is Divide, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	DivideBy (see page 63)	This is DivideBy, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	DotProduct (see page 63)	This is DotProduct, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Magnitude (see page 63)	This is Magnitude, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	MagnitudeSquared (see page 64)	This is MagnitudeSquared, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	MagnitudeTruncate (see page 64)	This is MagnitudeTruncate, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Multiply (see page 64)	This is Multiply, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Negate (see page 64)	This is Negate, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Normalize (see page 64)	This is Normalize, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Project (see page 65)	This is Project, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Scale (see page 65)	This is Scale, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Subtract (see page 65)	This is Subtract, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Thrust (see page 65)	This is Thrust, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Vec2 (see page 65)	This is Vec2, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.1 TVector.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(
    aVector: TVector
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.2 TVector.Angle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Angle(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is Angle, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.3 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.4 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.5 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single;  
    aW: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.6 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aVector: TVector  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.7 TVector.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.8 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.9 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.10 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single;  
    aW: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.11 TVector.Distance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Distance(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is Distance, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.12 TVector.Divide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Divide(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Divide, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.13 TVector.DivideBy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DivideBy(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DivideBy, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.14 TVector.DotProduct

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function DotProduct(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is DotProduct, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.15 TVector.Magnitude

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Magnitude: Single;
```

Description

This is Magnitude, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.16 TVector.MagnitudeSquared

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function MagnitudeSquared: Single;
```

Description

This is MagnitudeSquared, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.17 TVector.MagnitudeTruncate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function MagnitudeTruncate(  
    aMaxMagitude: Single  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is MagnitudeTruncate, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.18 TVector.Multiply

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Multiply(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Multiply, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.19 TVector.Negate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Negate;
```

Description

This is Negate, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.20 TVector.Normalize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Normalize;
```

Description

This is Normalize, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.21 TVector.Project

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Project(  
    aVector: TVector  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is Project, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.22 TVector.Scale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Scale(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Scale, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.23 TVector.Subtract

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Subtract(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Subtract, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.24 TVector.Thrust

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Thrust(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Thrust, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.25 TVector.Vec2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
class function Vec2(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): TVector; static;
```

Description













This is Vec2, a member of class TVector.

1.2 Interfaces

The following table lists interfaces in this documentation.

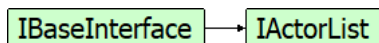
Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 67)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 70)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 72)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 75)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 76)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 88)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 88)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 91)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 95)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 98)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 101)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 103)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 107)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 110)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 116)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 118)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 131)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 133)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 140)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 143)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 145)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 149)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 152)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 153)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 159)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 162)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 164)	This is class IMath.
	IPathEditor (see page 172)	This is class IPathEditor.
	IPathEditorPath (see page 176)	This is class IPathEditorPath.
	IPhysics (see page 178)	This is class IPhysics.
	IPolygon (see page 184)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 187)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 190)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 191)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 192)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 196)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 197)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 201)	This is class ISplashscreen.

	ISprite (see page 204)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 208)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 211)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 214)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 217)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 220)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 226)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 230)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 233)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 238)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 241)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 243)	This is class IWindow.

1.2.1 IActorList

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IActorList = interface( IBaseInterface );
```











Description

This is class IActorList.

1.2.1.1 IActorList Methods

The methods of the IActorList class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 67)	This is Add, a member of class IActorList.
	CheckCollision (see page 68)	This is CheckCollision, a member of class IActorList.
	Clean (see page 68)	This is Clean, a member of class IActorList.
	Clear (see page 68)	This is Clear, a member of class IActorList.
	ForEach (see page 68)	This is ForEach, a member of class IActorList.
	GetCount (see page 68)	This is GetCount, a member of class IActorList.
	Remove (see page 69)	This is Remove, a member of class IActorList.
	Render (see page 69)	This is Render, a member of class IActorList.
	SendMessage (see page 69)	This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorList.
	Update (see page 69)	This is Update, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.1 IActorList.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
    aActor: TActor  
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.2 IActorList.CheckCollision

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure CheckCollision(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aActor: TActor  
);
```

Description

This is CheckCollision, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.3 IActorList.Clean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clean;
```

Description

This is Clean, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.4 IActorList.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.5 IActorList.ForEach

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ForEach(  
    aSender: TActor;  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aEventId: Integer;  
    var aDone: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is ForEach, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.6 IActorList.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.7 IActorList.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Remove(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    aDispose: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.8 IActorList.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aAttr: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.9 IActorList.SendMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SendMessage(  
    aAttr: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aMsg: PActorMessage;  
    aBroadcast: Boolean  
): TActor;
```

Description

This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.10 IActorList.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

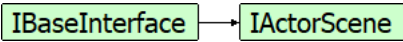
```
procedure Update(  
    aAttr: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.2 IActorScene

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IActorScene = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1 IActorScene Methods

The methods of the IActorScene class are listed here.

Methods

Alloc (see page 70)	This is Alloc, a member of class IActorScene.
Clean (see page 70)	This is Clean, a member of class IActorScene.
Clear (see page 71)	This is Clear, a member of class IActorScene.
ClearAll (see page 71)	This is ClearAll, a member of class IActorScene.
Dealloc (see page 71)	This is Dealloc, a member of class IActorScene.
GetCount (see page 71)	This is GetCount, a member of class IActorScene.
GetList (see page 71)	This is GetList, a member of class IActorScene.
Render (see page 72)	This is Render, a member of class IActorScene.
SendMessage (see page 72)	This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorScene.
Update (see page 72)	This is Update, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.1 IActorScene.Alloc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Alloc(  
    aNum: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Alloc, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.2 IActorScene.Clean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clean(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Clean, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.3 IActorScene.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.4 IActorScene.ClearAll

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearAll;
```

Description

This is ClearAll, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.5 IActorScene.Dealloc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Dealloc;
```

Description

This is Dealloc, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.6 IActorScene.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.7 IActorScene.GetList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetList(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): IActorList;
```

Description

This is GetList, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.8 IActorScene.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aBefore: TActorSceneEvent;  
    aAfter: TActorSceneEvent  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.9 IActorScene.SendMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SendMessage(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aMsg: PActorMessage;  
    aBroadcast: Boolean  
): TActor;
```

Description

This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.10 IActorScene.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

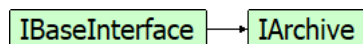
```
procedure Update(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.3 IArchive

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IArchive = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IArchive.

1.2.3.1 IArchive Methods

The methods of the IArchive class are listed here.

Methods

Build (see page 73)	This is Build, a member of class IArchive.
Close (see page 73)	This is Close, a member of class IArchive.
ExtractFile (see page 73)	This is ExtractFile, a member of class IArchive.
ExtractFiles (see page 73)	This is ExtractFiles, a member of class IArchive.
ExtractFileToBuffer (see page 74)	This is ExtractFileToBuffer, a member of class IArchive.
FileExist (see page 74)	This is FileExist, a member of class IArchive.
IsValid (see page 74)	This is IsValid, a member of class IArchive.
Open (see page 74)	This is Open, a member of class IArchive.
Open (see page 75)	This is Open, a member of class IArchive.
Opened (see page 75)	This is Opened, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.1 IArchive.Build

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Build(
    const aArchiveFilename: WideString;
    const aDirectoryName: WideString
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Build, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.2 IArchive.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Close: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.3 IArchive.ExtractFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ExtractFile(
    const aFilename: WideString
): IVirtualFile;
```

Description

This is ExtractFile, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.4 IArchive.ExtractFiles

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ExtractFiles(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    const aBasePath: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is ExtractFiles, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.5 IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ExtractFileToBuffer(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): IBuffer;
```

Description

This is ExtractFileToBuffer, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.6 IArchive.FileExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FileExist(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    var aFullPath: WideString;  
    var aUncompressedSize: Int64  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileExist, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.7 IArchive.IsValid

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function IsValid: Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsValid, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.8 IArchive.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    aInstance: THandle;  
    const aResName: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.9 IArchive.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.10 IArchive.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

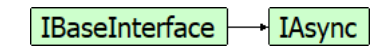
```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.4 IAsync

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IAsync = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IAsync.

1.2.4.1 IAsync Methods

The methods of the IAsync class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 75)	This is Busy, a member of class IAsync.
	Enter (see page 76)	This is Enter, a member of class IAsync.
	Leave (see page 76)	This is Leave, a member of class IAsync.
	Process (see page 76)	This is Process, a member of class IAsync.
	Run (see page 76)	This is Run, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.1 IAsync.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Busy(  

```

```
    const aName: string  
  ): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.2 IAsync.Enter

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Enter;
```

Description

This is Enter, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.3 IAsync.Leave

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Leave;
```

Description

This is Leave, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.4 IAsync.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Process;
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.5 IAsync.Run

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

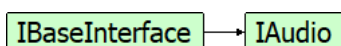
Delphi

```
procedure Run(  
    const aName: string;  
    aTask: TAsyncProc;  
    aWait: TAsyncProc  
);
```

Description

This is Run, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.5 IAudio

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IAudio = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IAudio.

1.2.5.1 IAudio Methods

The methods of the IAudio class are listed here.

Methods

✦	Close (see page 78)	This is Close, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelAttenuation (see page 78)	This is GetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelLoop (see page 78)	This is GetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelMinDistance (see page 78)	This is GetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelPitch (see page 79)	This is GetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelPosition (see page 79)	This is GetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelRelativeToListener (see page 79)	This is GetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelReserved (see page 79)	This is GetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelStatus (see page 80)	This is GetChannelStatus, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelVolume (see page 80)	This is GetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetListenerGlobalVolume (see page 80)	This is GetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetListenerPosition (see page 80)	This is GetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetMusicLoop (see page 80)	This is GetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetMusicStatus (see page 81)	This is GetMusicStatus, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetMusicVolume (see page 81)	This is GetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	LoadMusic (see page 81)	This is LoadMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	LoadSound (see page 81)	This is LoadSound, a member of class IAudio.
✦	Open (see page 81)	This is Open, a member of class IAudio.
✦	Pause (see page 82)	This is Pause, a member of class IAudio.
✦	PauseAllMusic (see page 82)	This is PauseAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	PauseChannel (see page 82)	This is PauseChannel, a member of class IAudio.
✦	PauseMusic (see page 82)	This is PauseMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	PlayMusic (see page 82)	This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	PlayMusic (see page 83)	This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	PlaySound (see page 83)	This is PlaySound, a member of class IAudio.
✦	Reset (see page 83)	This is Reset, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelAttenuation (see page 83)	This is SetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelLoop (see page 84)	This is SetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelMinDistance (see page 84)	This is SetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelPitch (see page 84)	This is SetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelPosition (see page 84)	This is SetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

✦	SetChannelRelativeToListener (see page 85)	This is SetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelReserved (see page 85)	This is SetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetChannelVolume (see page 85)	This is SetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetListenerGlobalVolume (see page 85)	This is SetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetListenerPosition (see page 85)	This is SetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetMusicLoop (see page 86)	This is SetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetMusicOffset (see page 86)	This is SetMusicOffset, a member of class IAudio.
✦	SetMusicVolume (see page 86)	This is SetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	StopAllChannels (see page 86)	This is StopAllChannels, a member of class IAudio.
✦	StopChannel (see page 86)	This is StopChannel, a member of class IAudio.
✦	StopMusic (see page 87)	This is StopMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	UnloadAllMusic (see page 87)	This is UnloadAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	UnloadMusic (see page 87)	This is UnloadMusic, a member of class IAudio.
✦	UnloadSound (see page 87)	This is UnloadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.1 IAudio.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.2 IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelAttenuation(
    aChannel: Integer
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.3 IAudio.GetChannelLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelLoop(
    aChannel: Integer
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.4 IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelMinDistance(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.5 IAudio.GetChannelPitch

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelPitch(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.6 IAudio.GetChannelPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetChannelPosition(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.7 IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelRelativeToListener(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.8 IAudio.GetChannelReserved

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelReserved(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.9 IAudio.GetChannelStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelStatus(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): TAudioStatus;
```

Description

This is GetChannelStatus, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.10 IAudio.GetChannelVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelVolume(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.11 IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetListenerGlobalVolume: Single;
```

Description

This is GetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.12 IAudio.GetListenerPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetListenerPosition(  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.13 IAudio.GetMusicLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicLoop(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.14 IAudio.GetMusicStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicStatus(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): TAudioStatus;
```

Description

This is GetMusicStatus, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.15 IAudio.GetMusicVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicVolume(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.16 IAudio.LoadMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadMusic(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.17 IAudio.LoadSound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadSound(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.18 IAudio.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.19 IAudio.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.20 IAudio.PauseAllMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseAllMusic(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is PauseAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.21 IAudio.PauseChannel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseChannel(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is PauseChannel, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.22 IAudio.PauseMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is PauseMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.23 IAudio.PlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusic(  
  aArchive: IArchive;  
  const aFilename: WideString;  
  aVolume: Single;  
  aLoop: Boolean;  
  var aMusic: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.24 IAudio.PlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusic(  
  aMusic: Integer;  
  aVolume: Single;  
  aLoop: Boolean  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.25 IAudio.PlaySound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PlaySound(  
  aChannel: Integer;  
  aSound: Integer;  
  aVolume: Single;  
  aLoop: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is PlaySound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.26 IAudio.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.27 IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelAttenuation(  
  aChannel: Integer;  
  aAttenuation: Single
```

```
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.28 IAudio.SetChannelLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelLoop(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.29 IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelMinDistance(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aDistance: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.30 IAudio.SetChannelPitch

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelPitch(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aPitch: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.31 IAudio.SetChannelPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelPosition(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.32 IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelRelativeToListener(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aRelative: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.33 IAudio.SetChannelReserved

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelReserved(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aReserve: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.34 IAudio.SetChannelVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelVolume(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.35 IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetListenerGlobalVolume(  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.36 IAudio.SetListenerPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetListenerPosition(  
    aX: Single;
```

```
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.37 IAudio.SetMusicLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicLoop(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.38 IAudio.SetMusicOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicOffset(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aSeconds: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicOffset, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.39 IAudio.SetMusicVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicVolume(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.40 IAudio.StopAllChannels

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure StopAllChannels;
```

Description

This is StopAllChannels, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.41 IAudio.StopChannel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure StopChannel(  
    aChannel: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is StopChannel, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.42 IAudio.StopMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure StopMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is StopMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.43 IAudio.UnloadAllMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadAllMusic;
```

Description

This is UnloadAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.44 IAudio.UnloadMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadMusic(  
    var aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is UnloadMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.45 IAudio.UnloadSound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

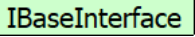
```
procedure UnloadSound(  
    aSound: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is UnloadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.6 IBaseInterface

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

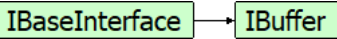
```
IBaseInterface = interface;
```

Description

This is class IBaseInterface.

1.2.7 IBuffer

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IBuffer = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1 IBuffer Methods

The methods of the IBuffer class are listed here.

Methods

	Allocate (see page 89)	This is Allocate, a member of class IBuffer.
	Eof (see page 89)	This is Eof, a member of class IBuffer.
	GetPosition (see page 89)	This is GetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.
	LoadFromFile (see page 89)	This is LoadFromFile, a member of class IBuffer.
	LoadFromResource (see page 89)	This is LoadFromResource, a member of class IBuffer.
	Memory (see page 90)	This is Memory, a member of class IBuffer.
	Read (see page 90)	This is Read, a member of class IBuffer.
	ReadString (see page 90)	This is ReadString, a member of class IBuffer.
	Release (see page 90)	This is Release, a member of class IBuffer.
	SaveToFile (see page 90)	This is SaveToFile, a member of class IBuffer.
	SetPosition (see page 91)	This is SetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.
	Size (see page 91)	This is Size, a member of class IBuffer.
	Write (see page 91)	This is Write, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.1 IBuffer.Allocate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Allocate(  
    aSize: UInt64  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Allocate, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.2 IBuffer.Eof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Eof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Eof, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.3 IBuffer.GetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPosition: UInt64;
```

Description

This is GetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.4 IBuffer.LoadFromFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadFromFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFromFile, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.5 IBuffer.LoadFromResource

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadFromResource(  
    aInstance: THandle;  
    const aResName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFromResource, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.6 IBuffer.Memory

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Memory: Pointer;
```

Description

This is Memory, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.7 IBuffer.Read

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Read(  
    const aBuffer: Pointer;  
    aCount: UInt64  
): UInt64;
```

Description

This is Read, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.8 IBuffer.ReadString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ReadString: WideString;
```

Description

This is ReadString, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.9 IBuffer.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Release;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.10 IBuffer.SaveToFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SaveToFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SaveToFile, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.11 IBuffer.SetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosition(  
    aPosition: UInt64  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.12 IBuffer.Size

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Size: UInt64;
```

Description

This is Size, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.13 IBuffer.Write

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

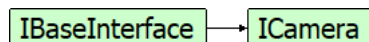
```
function Write(  
    aBuffer: Pointer;  
    aCount: UInt64  
): UInt64;
```

Description

This is Write, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.8 ICamera

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ICamera = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ICamera.

1.2.8.1 ICamera Methods

The methods of the ICamera class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Activate (see page 92)	This is Activate, a member of class ICamera.
≡	Clear (see page 92)	This is Clear, a member of class ICamera.
≡	GetPos (see page 92)	This is GetPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡	GetRotation (see page 92)	This is GetRotation, a member of class ICamera.
≡	GetScale (see page 93)	This is GetScale, a member of class ICamera.
≡	GetScreenToWorldPos (see page 93)	This is GetScreenToWorldPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡	GetSize (see page 93)	This is GetSize, a member of class ICamera.
≡	GetWorldToScreenPos (see page 93)	This is GetWorldToScreenPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡	Init (see page 93)	This is Init, a member of class ICamera.
≡	SetPos (see page 94)	This is SetPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡	SetRotation (see page 94)	This is SetRotation, a member of class ICamera.
≡	SetScale (see page 94)	This is SetScale, a member of class ICamera.
≡	SetSize (see page 94)	This is SetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.1 ICamera.Activate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Activate(
    aActivate: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is Activate, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.2 ICamera.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.3 ICamera.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPos: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.4 ICamera.GetRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetRotation: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRotation, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.5 ICamera.GetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetScale: Single;
```

Description

This is GetScale, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.6 ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetScreenToWorldPos(  
    var aPos: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetScreenToWorldPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.7 ICamera.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSize: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.8 ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetWorldToScreenPos(  
    var aPos: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetWorldToScreenPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.9 ICamera.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  

```

```
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aScale: Single = 1.0;  
    aRotation: Single = 0.0  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.10 ICamera.SetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.11 ICamera.SetRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRotation(  
    aRotation: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRotation, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.12 ICamera.SetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScale(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScale, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.13 ICamera.SetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

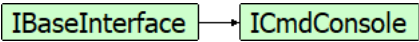
```
procedure SetSize(  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.9 ICmdConsole

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ICmdConsole = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1 ICmdConsole Methods

The methods of the ICmdConsole class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddCommand (see page 95)	This is AddCommand, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	AddTextLine (see page 96)	This is AddTextLine, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ClearCommands (see page 96)	This is ClearCommands, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Close (see page 96)	This is Close, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Enable (see page 96)	This is Enable, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	GetActive (see page 96)	This is GetActive, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	LoadFont (see page 97)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Open (see page 97)	This is Open, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ParamCount (see page 97)	This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ParamStr (see page 97)	This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Render (see page 97)	This is Render, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	SetSlideSpeed (see page 98)	This is SetSlideSpeed, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	SetToggleKey (see page 98)	This is SetToggleKey, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Toggle (see page 98)	This is Toggle, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Update (see page 98)	This is Update, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.1 ICmdConsole.AddCommand

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddCommand(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aDiscription: WideString;  
    aAction: TCmdConsoleActionEvent  
);
```

Description

This is AddCommand, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.2 ICmdConsole.AddTextLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddTextLine(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is AddTextLine, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.3 ICmdConsole.ClearCommands

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearCommands;
```

Description

This is ClearCommands, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.4 ICmdConsole.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.5 ICmdConsole.Enable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Enable(  
    aEnable: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Enable, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.6 ICmdConsole.GetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetActive: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetActive, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.7 ICmdConsole.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadFont(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.8 ICmdConsole.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.9 ICmdConsole.ParamCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ParamCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.10 ICmdConsole.ParamStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ParamStr(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.11 ICmdConsole.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.12 ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSlideSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetSlideSpeed, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.13 ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetToggleKey(  
    aKey: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetToggleKey, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.14 ICmdConsole.Toggle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Toggle: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Toggle, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.15 ICmdConsole.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

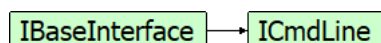
```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.10 ICmdLine

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ICmdLine = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1 ICmdLine Methods

The methods of the ICmdLine class are listed here.

Methods

✚	AddAParam (see page 99)	This is AddAParam, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	AddParams (see page 99)	This is AddParams, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	ClearParams (see page 99)	This is ClearParams, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	GetParam (see page 100)	This is GetParam, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	GetParamValue (see page 100)	This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	GetParamValue (see page 100)	This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	ParamCount (see page 100)	This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	ParamStr (see page 100)	This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdLine.
✚	Reset (see page 101)	This is Reset, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.1 ICmdLine.AddAParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddAParam(  
    const aParam: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is AddAParam, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.2 ICmdLine.AddParams

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddParams(  
    const aParams: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is AddParams, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.3 ICmdLine.ClearParams

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearParams;
```

Description

This is ClearParams, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.4 ICmdLine.GetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetParam(  
    const aParamName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetParam, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.5 ICmdLine.GetParamValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetParamValue(  
    const aParamName: WideString;  
    aSwitchChars: TSysCharSet;  
    aSeperator: Char;  
    var aValue: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.6 ICmdLine.GetParamValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetParamValue(  
    const aParamName: WideString;  
    var aValue: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.7 ICmdLine.ParamCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ParamCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.8 ICmdLine.ParamStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ParamStr(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.9 ICmdLine.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

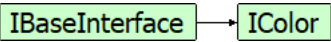
```
procedure Reset ;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.11 IColor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IColor = interface( IBaseInterface ) ;
```

Description

This is class IColor.

1.2.11.1 IColor Methods

The methods of the IColor class are listed here.

Methods

Equal (see page 101)	This is Equal, a member of class IColor.
Fade (see page 102)	This is Fade, a member of class IColor.
FromByte (see page 102)	This is FromByte, a member of class IColor.
FromFloat (see page 102)	This is FromFloat, a member of class IColor.
FromName (see page 102)	This is FromName, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.1 IColor.Equal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Equal (
    aColor1: TColor;
    aColor2: TColor
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Equal, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.2 IColor.Fade

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Fade(  
    aFrom: TColor;  
    aTo: TColor;  
    aPos: Single  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is Fade, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.3 IColor.FromByte

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FromByte(  
    aRed: Byte;  
    aGreen: Byte;  
    aBlue: Byte;  
    aAlpha: Byte  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromByte, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.4 IColor.FromFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FromFloat(  
    aRed: Single;  
    aGreen: Single;  
    aBlue: Single;  
    aAlpha: Single  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromFloat, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.5 IColor.FromName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

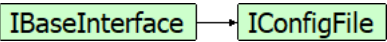
```
function FromName(  
    const aName: WideString  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromName, a member of class IColor.

1.2.12 IConfigFile

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IConfigFile = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1 IConfigFile Methods

The methods of the IConfigFile class are listed here.

Methods

Close (see page 103)	This is Close, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetSectionValue (see page 104)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetSectionValue (see page 104)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetSectionValue (see page 104)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetSectionValues (see page 104)	This is GetSectionValues, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetValue (see page 104)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetValue (see page 105)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetValue (see page 105)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
GetValue (see page 105)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
Open (see page 105)	This is Open, a member of class IConfigFile.
Opened (see page 106)	This is Opened, a member of class IConfigFile.
RemoveKey (see page 106)	This is RemoveKey, a member of class IConfigFile.
RemoveSection (see page 106)	This is RemoveSection, a member of class IConfigFile.
SetValue (see page 106)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
SetValue (see page 106)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
SetValue (see page 107)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
SetValue (see page 107)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
Update (see page 107)	This is Update, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.1 IConfigFile.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.2 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: Boolean  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.3 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.4 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.5 IConfigFile.GetSectionValues

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValues(  
    const aSection: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValues, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.6 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;
```

```
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aDefaultValue: Boolean  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.7 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aDefaultValue: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.8 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Pointer;  
    aValueSize: Cardinal  
); overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.9 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    const aDefaultValue: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.10 IConfigFile.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString = ''  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.11 IConfigFile.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.12 IConfigFile.RemoveKey

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RemoveKey(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RemoveKey, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.13 IConfigFile.RemoveSection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RemoveSection(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RemoveSection, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.14 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.15 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.16 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Pointer;  
    aValueSize: Cardinal  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.17 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.18 IConfigFile.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

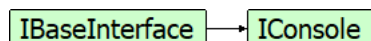
Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.13 IConsole

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IConsole = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IConsole.

1.2.13.1 IConsole Methods

The methods of the IConsole class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AtStartup (see page 108)	This is AtStartup, a member of class IConsole.
≡	IsPresent (see page 108)	This is IsPresent, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Pause (see page 108)	This is Pause, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Print (see page 109)	This is Print, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Print (see page 109)	This is Print, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 109)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 109)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 109)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	WaitForInput (see page 110)	This is WaitForInput, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.1 IConsole.AtStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AtStartup: Boolean;
```

Description

This is AtStartup, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.2 IConsole.IsPresent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function IsPresent: Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsPresent, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.3 IConsole.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause;
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.4 IConsole.Print

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Print(  
    const aMsg: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Print, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.5 IConsole.Print

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Print(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Print, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.6 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn; overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.7 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn(  
    const aMsg: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.8 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.9 IConsole.WaitForInput

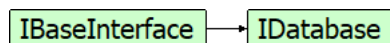
File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure WaitForInput;
```

Description

This is WaitForInput, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.14 IDatabase**Class Hierarchy**

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IDatabase = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1 IDatabase Methods

The methods of the IDatabase class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	AddSQLText (see page 111)	This is AddSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Bof (see page 111)	This is Bof, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	ClearSQLText (see page 111)	This is ClearSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Close (see page 111)	This is Close, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Connected (see page 112)	This is Connected, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Delete (see page 112)	This is Delete, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Eof (see page 112)	This is Eof, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Execute (see page 112)	This is Execute, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	ExecuteSQL (see page 112)	This is ExecuteSQL, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	FieldCount (see page 112)	This is FieldCount, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	First (see page 113)	This is First, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	GetField (see page 113)	This is GetField, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	GetLastError (see page 113)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	GetMacro (see page 113)	This is GetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	GetParam (see page 113)	This is GetParam, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	GetSQLText (see page 114)	This is GetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Last (see page 114)	This is Last, a member of class IDatabase.
⇒	Next (see page 114)	This is Next, a member of class IDatabase.

✦	Open (see page 114)	This is Open, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	Prior (see page 114)	This is Prior, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	RecordCount (see page 115)	This is RecordCount, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	RecordNo (see page 115)	This is RecordNo, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	SetField (see page 115)	This is SetField, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	SetMacro (see page 115)	This is SetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	SetParam (see page 115)	This is SetParam, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	SetSQLText (see page 116)	This is SetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	SetupMySQL (see page 116)	This is SetupMySQL, a member of class IDatabase.
✦	SetupSQLite (see page 116)	This is SetupSQLite, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.1 IDatabase.AddSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddSQLText(
  const aText: WideString;
  const aArgs: array of const
);
```

Description

This is AddSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.2 IDatabase.Bof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Bof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Bof, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.3 IDatabase.ClearSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearSQLText;
```

Description

This is ClearSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.4 IDatabase.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.5 IDatabase.Connected

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Connected: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Connected, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.6 IDatabase.Delete

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Delete;
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.7 IDatabase.Eof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Eof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Eof, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.8 IDatabase.Execute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Execute;
```

Description

This is Execute, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.9 IDatabase.ExecuteSQL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ExecuteSQL(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is ExecuteSQL, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.10 IDatabase.FieldCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FieldCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is FieldCount, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.11 IDatabase.First

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure First;
```

Description

This is First, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.12 IDatabase.GetField

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetField(  
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetField, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.13 IDatabase.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.14 IDatabase.GetMacro

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetMacro(  
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.15 IDatabase.GetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetParam(  

```

```
    const aName: WideString  
  ): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetParam, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.16 IDatabase.GetSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSQLText: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.17 IDatabase.Last

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Last;
```

Description

This is Last, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.18 IDatabase.Next

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Next;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.19 IDatabase.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.20 IDatabase.Prior

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Prior;
```

Description

This is Prior, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.21 IDatabase.RecordCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RecordCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is RecordCount, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.22 IDatabase.RecordNo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RecordNo: Integer;
```

Description

This is RecordNo, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.23 IDatabase.SetField

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetField(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetField, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.24 IDatabase.SetMacro

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMacro(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.25 IDatabase.SetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetParam(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetParam, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.26 IDatabase.SetSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSQLText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.27 IDatabase.SetupMySQL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetupMySQL(  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer;  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    const aUserName: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetupMySQL, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.28 IDatabase.SetupSQLite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

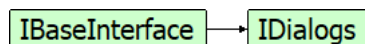
```
procedure SetupSQLite(  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    aPassword: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetupSQLite, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.15 IDialogs

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IDialogs = interface( IBaseInterface );
```







Description

This is class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1 IDialogs Methods

The methods of the IDialogs class are listed here.

Methods

	ContactUs (see page 117)	This is ContactUs, a member of class IDialogs.
	DirOpen (see page 117)	This is DirOpen, a member of class IDialogs.
	Feedback (see page 117)	This is Feedback, a member of class IDialogs.
	FileOpen (see page 118)	This is FileOpen, a member of class IDialogs.
	FileSave (see page 118)	This is FileSave, a member of class IDialogs.
	MessageBox (see page 118)	This is MessageBox, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.1 IDialogs.ContactUs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ContactUs(  
  const aTitle: WideString;  
  const aServer: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  const aEmail: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is ContactUs, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.2 IDialogs.DirOpen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function DirOpen(  
  const aTitle: WideString;  
  const aInitialDir: WideString;  
  var aDirName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is DirOpen, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.3 IDialogs.Feedback

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Feedback(  
  const aServer: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  const aEmail: WideString;  
  const aSubject: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is Feedback, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.4 IDialogs.FileOpen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FileOpen(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    const aFilter: WideString;  
    aFilterIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultExt: WideString;  
    aInitialDir: WideString;  
    var aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileOpen, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.5 IDialogs.FileSave

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FileSave(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    const aFilter: WideString;  
    aFilterIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultExt: WideString;  
    var aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileSave, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.6 IDialogs.MessageBox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

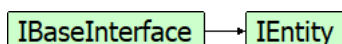
Delphi

```
function MessageBox(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    const aHeading: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aType: TMessageBox  
): TMessageBoxResult;
```

Description

This is MessageBox, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.16 IEntity

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IEntity = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IEntity.

1.2.16.1 IEntity Methods

The methods of the IEntity class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	CollidePolyPoint (see page 120)	This is CollidePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	CollidePolyPointPoint (see page 120)	This is CollidePolyPointPoint, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetAngle (see page 120)	This is GetAngle, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetAngleOffset (see page 121)	This is GetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetColor (see page 121)	This is GetColor, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetDir (see page 121)	This is GetDir, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFirstFrame (see page 121)	This is GetFirstFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFlipMode (see page 121)	This is GetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFrame (see page 121)	This is GetFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFrameFPS (see page 122)	This is GetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetGroup (see page 122)	This is GetGroup, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetHeight (see page 122)	This is GetHeight, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetLastFrame (see page 122)	This is GetLastFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetLoopFrame (see page 122)	This is GetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetPos (see page 123)	This is GetPos, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetRadius (see page 123)	This is GetRadius, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetRenderPolyPoint (see page 123)	This is GetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetScale (see page 123)	This is GetScale, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetShrinkFactor (see page 123)	This is GetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetSprite (see page 123)	This is GetSprite, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetWidth (see page 124)	This is GetWidth, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	Init (see page 124)	This is Init, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	IsFullyVisible (see page 124)	This is IsFullyVisible, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	IsVisible (see page 124)	This is IsVisible, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	NextFrame (see page 125)	This is NextFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	Overlap (see page 125)	This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	Overlap (see page 125)	This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	PrevFrame (see page 125)	This is PrevFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	Render (see page 125)	This is Render, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	RenderAt (see page 126)	This is RenderAt, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	RotateAbs (see page 126)	This is RotateAbs, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	RotateRel (see page 126)	This is RotateRel, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	RotateToAngle (see page 126)	This is RotateToAngle, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	RotateToPos (see page 126)	This is RotateToPos, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	RotateToPosAt (see page 127)	This is RotateToPosAt, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	SetAngleOffset (see page 127)	This is SetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

✦	SetColor (see page 127)	This is SetColor, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetFlipMode (see page 127)	This is SetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetFrame (see page 128)	This is SetFrame, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetFrameFPS (see page 128)	This is SetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetFrameRange (see page 128)	This is SetFrameRange, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetLoopFrame (see page 128)	This is SetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetPosAbs (see page 128)	This is SetPosAbs, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetPosRel (see page 129)	This is SetPosRel, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetRenderPolyPoint (see page 129)	This is SetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetScaleAbs (see page 129)	This is SetScaleAbs, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetScaleRel (see page 129)	This is SetScaleRel, a member of class IEntity.
✦	SetShrinkFactor (see page 130)	This is SetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.
✦	Thrust (see page 130)	This is Thrust, a member of class IEntity.
✦	ThrustAngle (see page 130)	This is ThrustAngle, a member of class IEntity.
✦	ThrustToPos (see page 130)	This is ThrustToPos, a member of class IEntity.
✦	TracePolyPoint (see page 131)	This is TracePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.1 IEntity.CollidePolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CollidePolyPoint(
    aEntity: IEntity;
    var aHitPos: TVector
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CollidePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.2 IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CollidePolyPointPoint(
    var aPoint: TVector
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CollidePolyPointPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.3 IEntity.GetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAngle: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.4 IEntity.GetAngleOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAngleOffset: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.5 IEntity.GetColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetColor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.6 IEntity.GetDir

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetDir: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetDir, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.7 IEntity.GetFirstFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFirstFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetFirstFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.8 IEntity.GetFlipMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetFlipMode(  
    aHFlip: PBoolean;  
    aVFlip: PBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is GetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.9 IEntity.GetFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.10 IEntity.GetFrameFPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFrameFPS: Single;
```

Description

This is GetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.11 IEntity.GetGroup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetGroup: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGroup, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.12 IEntity.GetHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetHeight: Single;
```

Description

This is GetHeight, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.13 IEntity.GetLastFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLastFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetLastFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.14 IEntity.GetLoopFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLoopFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.15 IEntity.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPos: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.16 IEntity.GetRadius

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetRadius: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRadius, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.17 IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetRenderPolyPoint: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.18 IEntity.GetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetScale: Single;
```

Description

This is GetScale, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.19 IEntity.GetShrinkFactor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetShrinkFactor: Single;
```

Description

This is GetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.20 IEntity.GetSprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is GetSprite, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.21 IEntity.GetWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetWidth: Single;
```

Description

This is GetWidth, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.22 IEntity.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aSprite: ISprite;  
    aGroup: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.23 IEntity.IsFullyVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function IsFullyVisible(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsFullyVisible, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.24 IEntity.IsVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function IsVisible(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsVisible, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.25 IEntity.NextFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function NextFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is NextFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.26 IEntity.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aEntity: IEntity  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.27 IEntity.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.28 IEntity.PrevFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PrevFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is PrevFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.29 IEntity.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.30 IEntity.RenderAt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RenderAt(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RenderAt, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.31 IEntity.RotateAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RotateAbs(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RotateAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.32 IEntity.RotateRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RotateRel(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RotateRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.33 IEntity.RotateToAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RotateToAngle(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.34 IEntity.RotateToPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RotateToPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.35 IEntity.RotateToPosAt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RotateToPosAt(  
    aSrcX: Single;  
    aSrcY: Single;  
    aDestX: Single;  
    aDestY: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToPosAt, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.36 IEntity.SetAngleOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAngleOffset(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.37 IEntity.SetColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetColor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.38 IEntity.SetFlipMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFlipMode(  
    aHFlip: PBoolean;  
    aVFlip: PBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.39 IEntity.SetFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrame(  
    aFrame: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.40 IEntity.SetFrameFPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrameFPS(  
    aFrameFPS: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.41 IEntity.SetFrameRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrameRange(  
    aFirst: Integer;  
    aLast: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrameRange, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.42 IEntity.SetLoopFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLoopFrame(  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.43 IEntity.SetPosAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosAbs(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.44 IEntity.SetPosRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosRel(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.45 IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRenderPolyPoint(  
    aRenderPolyPoint: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.46 IEntity.SetScaleAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScaleAbs(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScaleAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.47 IEntity.SetScaleRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScaleRel(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScaleRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.48 IEntity.SetShrinkFactor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetShrinkFactor(  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.49 IEntity.Thrust

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Thrust(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Thrust, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.50 IEntity.ThrustAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ThrustAngle(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is ThrustAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.51 IEntity.ThrustToPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ThrustToPos(  
    aThrustSpeed: Single;  
    aRotSpeed: Single;  
    aDestX: Single;  
    aDestY: Single;  
    aSlowdownDist: Single;  
    aStopDist: Single;  
    aStopSpeed: Single;  
    aStopSpeedEpsilon: Single;  
    aDeltaTime: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is ThrustToPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.52 IEntity.TracePolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

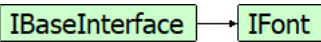
```
procedure TracePolyPoint(  
  aMju: Single = 6;  
  aMaxStepBack: Integer = 12;  
  aAlphaThreshold: Integer = 70;  
  aOrigin: PVector = nil  
);
```

Description

This is TracePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.17 IFont

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IFont = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IFont.

1.2.17.1 IFont Methods

The methods of the IFont class are listed here.

Methods

≡	GetLineHeight (see page 131)	This is GetLineHeight, a member of class IFont.
≡	GetTextWidth (see page 132)	This is GetTextWidth, a member of class IFont.
≡	Load (see page 132)	This is Load, a member of class IFont.
≡	LoadBuiltIn (see page 132)	This is LoadBuiltIn, a member of class IFont.
≡	LoadDefault (see page 132)	This is LoadDefault, a member of class IFont.
≡	PrintText (see page 132)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
≡	PrintText (see page 133)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
≡	PrintText (see page 133)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
≡	Unload (see page 133)	This is Unload, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.1 IFont.GetLineHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLineHeight: Single;
```

Description

This is GetLineHeight, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.2 IFont.GetTextWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTextWidth(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetTextWidth, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.3 IFont.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.4 IFont.LoadBuiltIn

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadBuiltIn: Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadBuiltIn, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.5 IFont.LoadDefault

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadDefault(  
    aSize: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadDefault, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.6 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
    aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single;  
    aLineSpace: Single;
```

```
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAlign: THAlign;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.7 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.8 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAlign: THAlign;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.9 IFont.Unload

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

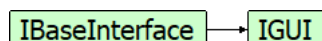
```
function Unload: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unload, a member of class IFont.

1.2.18 IGUI

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IGUI = interface( IBaseInterface );
```



Description

This is class IGUI.

1.2.18.1 IGUI Constants

The constants of the IGUI class are listed here.

Constants

	aAlign (see page 134)	This is aAlign, a member of class IGUI.
	aTitle (see page 134)	This is aTitle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.1.1 IGUI.aAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
const aAlign: Integer;
```

Description

This is aAlign, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.1.2 IGUI.aTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
const aTitle: WideString;
```













Description













This is aTitle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2 IGUI Methods

The methods of the IGUI class are listed here.

Methods

	& (see page 135)	This is &, a member of class IGUI.
	Button (see page 135)	This is Button, a member of class IGUI.
	Checkbox (see page 135)	This is Checkbox, a member of class IGUI.
	Clear (see page 135)	This is Clear, a member of class IGUI.
	Close (see page 136)	This is Close, a member of class IGUI.
	Combobox (see page 136)	This is Combobox, a member of class IGUI.
	Edit (see page 136)	This is Edit, a member of class IGUI.
	InputBegin (see page 136)	This is InputBegin, a member of class IGUI.
	InputEnd (see page 136)	This is InputEnd, a member of class IGUI.
	LayoutRowBegin (see page 137)	This is LayoutRowBegin, a member of class IGUI.
	LayoutRowDynamic (see page 137)	This is LayoutRowDynamic, a member of class IGUI.
	LayoutRowEnd (see page 137)	This is LayoutRowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

	LayoutRowPush (see page 137)	This is LayoutRowPush, a member of class IGUI.
	LayoutRowStatic (see page 138)	This is LayoutRowStatic, a member of class IGUI.
	Open (see page 138)	This is Open, a member of class IGUI.
	Option (see page 138)	This is Option, a member of class IGUI.
	Progress (see page 138)	This is Progress, a member of class IGUI.
	Render (see page 138)	This is Render, a member of class IGUI.
	SetStyle (see page 139)	This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.
	Slider (see page 139)	This is Slider, a member of class IGUI.
	Value (see page 139)	This is Value, a member of class IGUI.
	Value (see page 139)	This is Value, a member of class IGUI.
	WindowBegin (see page 140)	This is WindowBegin, a member of class IGUI.
	WindowEnd (see page 140)	This is WindowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.1 IGUI.&

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure &;
```

Description

This is &, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.2 IGUI.Button

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Button(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Button, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.3 IGUI.Checkbox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Checkbox(  
    const aLabel: WideString;  
    var aActive: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Checkbox, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.4 IGUI.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.5 IGUI.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.6 IGUI.Combobox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Combobox(  
    const aItems: array of WideString;  
    aSelected: Integer;  
    aItemHeight: Integer;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    var aChanged: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Combobox, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.7 IGUI.Edit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Edit(  
    aType: Cardinal;  
    aFilter: Integer;  
    var aBuffer: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Edit, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.8 IGUI.InputBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure InputBegin;
```

Description

This is InputBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.9 IGUI.InputEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure InputEnd;
```

Description

This is InputEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.10 IGUI.LayoutRowBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowBegin(  
    aFormat: Integer;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.11 IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowDynamic(  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowDynamic, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.12 IGUI.LayoutRowEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowEnd;
```

Description

This is LayoutRowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.13 IGUI.LayoutRowPush

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowPush(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowPush, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.14 IGUI.LayoutRowStatic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowStatic(  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowStatic, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.15 IGUI.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Open: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.16 IGUI.Option

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Option(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    aActive: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Option, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.17 IGUI.Progress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Progress(  
    aCurrent: Cardinal;  
    aMax: Cardinal;  
    aModifyable: Boolean  
): Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Progress, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.18 IGUI.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```


Description

This is Render, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.19 IGUI.SetStyle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStyle(  
    aTheme: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.20 IGUI.Slider

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Slider(  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aStep: Single;  
    var aValue: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Slider, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.21 IGUI.Value

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Value(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Double;  
    aMin: Double;  
    aMax: Double;  
    aStep: Double;  
    aIncPerPixel: Single  
): Double; overload;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.22 IGUI.Value

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Value(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer;  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer;  
    aStep: Integer;  
    aIncPerPixel: Single
```

```
) : Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.23 IGUI.WindowBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function WindowBegin(
  const aName: WideString;
  const aTitle: WideString;
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aWidth: Single;
  aHeight: Single;
  aFlags: array of cardinal
) : Boolean;
```

Description

This is WindowBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.24 IGUI.WindowEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

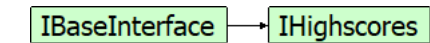
```
procedure WindowEnd;
```

Description

This is WindowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.19 IHighscores

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IHighscores = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description









This is class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1 IHighscores Methods

The methods of the IHighscores class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Busy (see page 141)	This is Busy, a member of class IHighscores.
≡	Clear (see page 141)	This is Clear, a member of class IHighscores.
≡	ClearResults (see page 141)	This is ClearResults, a member of class IHighscores.

	GetLastError (see page 141)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IHighscores.
	GetResult (see page 141)	This is GetResult, a member of class IHighscores.
	GetResultCount (see page 142)	This is GetResultCount, a member of class IHighscores.
	List (see page 142)	This is List, a member of class IHighscores.
	Post (see page 142)	This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.
	Post (see page 142)	This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.
	Remove (see page 143)	This is Remove, a member of class IHighscores.
	Setup (see page 143)	This is Setup, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.1 IHighscores.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.2 IHighscores.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.3 IHighscores.ClearResults

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearResults;
```

Description

This is ClearResults, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.4 IHighscores.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.5 IHighscores.GetResult

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetResult(
```

```
    aIndex: Integer;  
    var aScore: THighscore  
);
```

Description

This is GetResult, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.6 IHighscores.GetResultCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetResultCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetResultCount, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.7 IHighscores.List

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure List(  
    aLevel: Integer;  
    aSkill: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is List, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.8 IHighscores.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
    aScore: THighscore  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.9 IHighscores.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aLevel: Integer;  
    aScore: Cardinal;  
    aSkill: Integer;  
    aDuration: Cardinal;  
    const aLocation: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.10 IHighscores.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Remove(  
    const aName: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.11 IHighscores.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

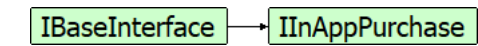
```
procedure Setup(  
    aMaxScores: Integer;  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    const aUsername: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString;  
    const aGameId: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer = DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.20 IInAppPurchase

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IInAppPurchase = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1 IInAppPurchase Methods

The methods of the IInAppPurchase class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 144)	This is Busy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
	Buy (see page 144)	This is Buy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
	GetAmount (see page 144)	This is GetAmount, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
	GetCurrency (see page 144)	This is GetCurrency, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
	GetDescription (see page 144)	This is GetDescription, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

	GetId (see page 145)	This is GetId, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
	GetLastError (see page 145)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
	GetStatus (see page 145)	This is GetStatus, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.1 IInAppPurchase.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.2 IInAppPurchase.Buy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Buy(  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    const aDescription: WideString;  
    aAmount: Single;  
    const aCurrency: WideString;  
    const aCardNum: WideString;  
    aExpMonth: Integer;  
    aExpYear: Integer;  
    aCvc: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Buy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.3 IInAppPurchase.GetAmount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAmount: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAmount, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.4 IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetCurrency: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetCurrency, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.5 IInAppPurchase.GetDescription

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetDescription: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetDescription, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.6 IInAppPurchase.GetId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetId: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetId, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.7 IInAppPurchase.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.8 IInAppPurchase.GetStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

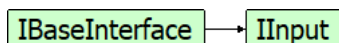
Delphi

```
function GetStatus: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetStatus, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.21 IInput

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IInput = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IInput.

1.2.21.1 IInput Methods

The methods of the IInput class are listed here.

Methods

◆	Clear (see page 146)	This is Clear, a member of class IInput.
◆	GetMouseInfo (see page 146)	This is GetMouseInfo, a member of class IInput.
◆	JoystickDown (see page 146)	This is JoystickDown, a member of class IInput.
◆	JoystickPosition (see page 147)	This is JoystickPosition, a member of class IInput.
◆	JoystickPressed (see page 147)	This is JoystickPressed, a member of class IInput.
◆	JoystickReleased (see page 147)	This is JoystickReleased, a member of class IInput.
◆	KeyCode (see page 147)	This is KeyCode, a member of class IInput.
◆	KeyCodeRepeat (see page 147)	This is KeyCodeRepeat, a member of class IInput.
◆	KeyDown (see page 148)	This is KeyDown, a member of class IInput.
◆	KeyPressed (see page 148)	This is KeyPressed, a member of class IInput.
◆	KeyReleased (see page 148)	This is KeyReleased, a member of class IInput.
◆	MouseDown (see page 148)	This is MouseDown, a member of class IInput.
◆	MousePressed (see page 148)	This is MousePressed, a member of class IInput.
◆	MouseReleased (see page 149)	This is MouseReleased, a member of class IInput.
◆	MouseSetPos (see page 149)	This is MouseSetPos, a member of class IInput.
◆	Update (see page 149)	This is Update, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.1 IInput.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.2 IInput.GetMouseInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetMouseInfo(
  aPosition: PVector;
  aDelta: PVector;
  aPressure: System.PSingle
);
```

Description

This is GetMouseInfo, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.3 IInput.JoystickDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function JoystickDown(
  aButton: Cardinal
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.4 IInput.JoystickPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function JoystickPosition(  
    aStick: Integer;  
    aAxes: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is JoystickPosition, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.5 IInput.JoystickPressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function JoystickPressed(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickPressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.6 IInput.JoystickReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function JoystickReleased(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.7 IInput.KeyCode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function KeyCode: Integer;
```

Description

This is KeyCode, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.8 IInput.KeyCodeRepeat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function KeyCodeRepeat: Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyCodeRepeat, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.9 IInput.KeyDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function KeyDown(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.10 IInput.KeyPressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function KeyPressed(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyPressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.11 IInput.KeyReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function KeyReleased(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.12 IInput.MouseDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function MouseDown(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.13 IInput.MousePressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function MousePressed(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MousePressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.14 IInput.MouseReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function MouseReleased(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.15 IInput.MouseSetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure MouseSetPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is MouseSetPos, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.16 IInput.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

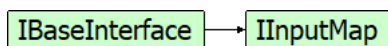
Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IInput.

1.2.22 IInputMap

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IInputMap = interface(IBaseInterface);
```










Description

This is class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1 IInputMap Methods

The methods of the IInputMap class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 150)	This is Add, a member of class IInputMap.
	Clear (see page 150)	This is Clear, a member of class IInputMap.
	Down (see page 150)	This is Down, a member of class IInputMap.
	Load (see page 150)	This is Load, a member of class IInputMap.
	Pressed (see page 151)	This is Pressed, a member of class IInputMap.
	Released (see page 151)	This is Released, a member of class IInputMap.
	Remove (see page 151)	This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.
	Remove (see page 151)	This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.
	Save (see page 152)	This is Save, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.1 IInputMap.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Add(  
    const aAction: WideString;  
    aDevice: TInputDevice;  
    aData: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.2 IInputMap.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.3 IInputMap.Down

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Down(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Down, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.4 IInputMap.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.5 IInputMap.Pressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Pressed(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Pressed, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.6 IInputMap.Released

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Released(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Released, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.7 IInputMap.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Remove(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.8 IInputMap.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Remove(  
    const aAction: WideString;  
    aDevice: TInputDevice;  
    aData: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.9 IInputMap.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

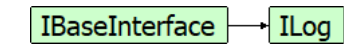
```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.23 ILog

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ILog = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ILog.

1.2.23.1 ILog Methods

The methods of the ILog class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 152)	This is Add, a member of class ILog.
	Close (see page 152)	This is Close, a member of class ILog.
	Fatal (see page 153)	This is Fatal, a member of class ILog.
	Open (see page 153)	This is Open, a member of class ILog.
	Opened (see page 153)	This is Opened, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.1 ILog.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.2 ILog.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.3 ILog.Fatal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Fatal(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is Fatal, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.4 ILog.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString = ''  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.5 ILog.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

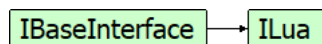
Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class ILog.

1.2.24 ILua

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ILua = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ILua.

1.2.24.1 ILua Methods

The methods of the ILua class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	Call (see page 154)	This is Call, a member of class ILua.
⇒	Call (see page 154)	This is Call, a member of class ILua.
⇒	CollectGarbage (see page 155)	This is CollectGarbage, a member of class ILua.
⇒	CompileToFile (see page 155)	This is CompileToFile, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetGCMemoryUsed (see page 155)	This is GetGCMemoryUsed, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetGCStepSize (see page 155)	This is GetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetVariable (see page 155)	This is GetVariable, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadBuffer (see page 156)	This is LoadBuffer, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadFile (see page 156)	This is LoadFile, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadString (see page 156)	This is LoadString, a member of class ILua.
⇒	PrepCall (see page 156)	This is PrepCall, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutine (see page 157)	This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutine (see page 157)	This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 157)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 157)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 157)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 158)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	Reset (see page 158)	This is Reset, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RoutineExist (see page 158)	This is RoutineExist, a member of class ILua.
⇒	Run (see page 158)	This is Run, a member of class ILua.
⇒	SetGCStepSize (see page 158)	This is SetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.
⇒	SetVariable (see page 159)	This is SetVariable, a member of class ILua.
⇒	VariableExist (see page 159)	This is VariableExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.1 ILua.Call

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Call(
    aParamCount: Integer
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is Call, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.2 ILua.Call

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Call(
    const aName: WideString;
    const aParams: array of TLuaValue
): TLuaValue; overload;
```


Description

This is Call, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.3 ILua.CollectGarbage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure CollectGarbage;
```

Description

This is CollectGarbage, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.4 ILua.CompileToFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure CompileToFile(  
    aSourceFilename: WideString;  
    aOutputFilename: WideString;  
    aCleanOutput: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is CompileToFile, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.5 ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetGCMemoryUsed: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGCMemoryUsed, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.6 ILua.GetGCStepSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetGCStepSize: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.7 ILua.GetVariable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVariable(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetVariable, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.8 ILua.LoadBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadBuffer(  
    aData: Pointer;  
    aSize: NativeUInt;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
);
```

Description

This is LoadBuffer, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.9 ILua.LoadFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadFile(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFile, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.10 ILua.LoadString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadString(  
    const aData: WideString;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
);
```

Description

This is LoadString, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.11 ILua.PrepareCall

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PrepareCall(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PrepareCall, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.12 ILua.RegisterRoutine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutine(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aData: Pointer;  
    aCode: Pointer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.13 ILua.RegisterRoutine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutine(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aRoutine: TLuaFunction  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.14 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    aClass: TClass  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.15 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    aObject: TObject  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.16 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    const aTables: WideString;
```

```
    aClass: TClass;  
    const aTableName: WideString = ''  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.17 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    const aTables: WideString;  
    aObject: TObject;  
    const aTableName: WideString = ''  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.18 ILua.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.19 ILua.RoutineExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RoutineExist(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RoutineExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.20 ILua.Run

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Run;
```

Description

This is Run, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.21 ILua.SetGCStepSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGCStepSize(  
    aStep: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.22 ILua.SetVariable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVariable(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is SetVariable, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.23 ILua.VariableExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

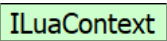
```
function VariableExist(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is VariableExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.25 ILuaContext

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ILuaContext = interface;
```

Description

This is class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1 ILuaContext Methods

The methods of the ILuaContext class are listed here.

Methods

	ArgCount (see page 160)	This is ArgCount, a member of class ILuaContext.
	ClearStack (see page 160)	This is ClearStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

✦	GetStackType (see page 160)	This is GetStackType, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	GetTableFieldValue (see page 160)	This is GetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	GetTableIndexValue (see page 161)	This is GetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	GetValue (see page 161)	This is GetValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	PopStack (see page 161)	This is PopStack, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	PushCount (see page 161)	This is PushCount, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	PushValue (see page 161)	This is PushValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	SetTableFieldValue (see page 162)	This is SetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
✦	SetTableIndexValue (see page 162)	This is SetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.1 ILuaContext.ArgCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ArgCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ArgCount, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.2 ILuaContext.ClearStack

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearStack;
```

Description

This is ClearStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.3 ILuaContext.GetStackType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetStackType(
  aIndex: Integer
): TLuaType;
```

Description

This is GetStackType, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.4 ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTableFieldValue(
  const aName: WideString;
  aType: TLuaValueType;
  aIndex: Integer
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is GetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.5 ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTableIndexValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aKey: Integer  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.6 ILuaContext.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.7 ILuaContext.PopStack

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PopStack(  
    aCount: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is PopStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.8 ILuaContext.PushCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PushCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is PushCount, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.9 ILuaContext.PushValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure PushValue(  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is PushValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.10 ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTableFieldValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue;  
    aIndex: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.11 ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

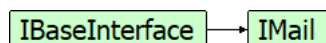
Delphi

```
procedure SetTableIndexValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue;  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aKey: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.26 IMail

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IMail = interface(IBaseInterface);
```





Description

This is class IMail.

1.2.26.1 IMail Methods

The methods of the IMail class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 163)	This is Busy, a member of class IMail.
	GetLastError (see page 163)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IMail.
	Send (see page 163)	This is Send, a member of class IMail.
	Setup (see page 163)	This is Setup, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.1 IMail.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.2 IMail.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.3 IMail.Send

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Send(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;  
    const aBody: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Send, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.4 IMail.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

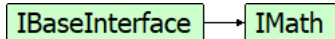
```
procedure Setup(  
    const aHost: WideString;  
    const aUsername: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class IMail.

1.2.27 IMath

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IMath = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IMath.

1.2.27.1 IMath Methods

The methods of the IMath class are listed here.

Methods

◆	AngleCos (see page 165)	This is AngleCos, a member of class IMath.
◆	AngleDifference (see page 165)	This is AngleDifference, a member of class IMath.
◆	AngleRotatePos (see page 165)	This is AngleRotatePos, a member of class IMath.
◆	AngleSin (see page 165)	This is AngleSin, a member of class IMath.
◆	CircleInRectangle (see page 165)	This is CircleInRectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	CirclesOverlap (see page 166)	This is CirclesOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	ClipValueFloat (see page 166)	This is ClipValueFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	ClipValueInt (see page 166)	This is ClipValueInt, a member of class IMath.
◆	EasePosition (see page 166)	This is EasePosition, a member of class IMath.
◆	EaseValue (see page 167)	This is EaseValue, a member of class IMath.
◆	GetRandomSeed (see page 167)	This is GetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.
◆	Lerp (see page 167)	This is Lerp, a member of class IMath.
◆	LineIntersection (see page 167)	This is LineIntersection, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInCircle (see page 168)	This is PointInCircle, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInRectangle (see page 168)	This is PointInRectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInTriangle (see page 168)	This is PointInTriangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	RadiusOverlap (see page 168)	This is RadiusOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomBool (see page 169)	This is RandomBool, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomRange (see page 169)	This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomRange (see page 169)	This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.
◆	Rectangle (see page 169)	This is Rectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	RectangleIntersection (see page 170)	This is RectangleIntersection, a member of class IMath.
◆	RectanglesOverlap (see page 170)	This is RectanglesOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameSignFloat (see page 170)	This is SameSignFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameSignInt (see page 170)	This is SameSignInt, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameValueExt (see page 171)	This is SameValueExt, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameValueFloat (see page 171)	This is SameValueFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	SetRandomSeed (see page 171)	This is SetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.
◆	SmoothMove (see page 171)	This is SmoothMove, a member of class IMath.

	Vector (see page 171)	This is Vector, a member of class IMath.
---	------------------------	--

1.2.27.1.1 IMath.AngleCos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AngleCos(  
    aAngle: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleCos, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.2 IMath.AngleDifference

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AngleDifference(  
    aSrcAngle: Single;  
    aDestAngle: Single  
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleDifference, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.3 IMath.AngleRotatePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AngleRotatePos(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is AngleRotatePos, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.4 IMath.AngleSin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AngleSin(  
    aAngle: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleSin, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.5 IMath.CircleInRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CircleInRectangle(  
    aCenter: TVector;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CircleInRectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.6 IMath.CirclesOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CirclesOverlap(  
    aCenter1: TVector;  
    aRadius1: Single;  
    aCenter2: TVector;  
    aRadius2: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CirclesOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.7 IMath.ClipValueFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueFloat(  
    var aValue: Single;  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Single;
```

Description

This is ClipValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.8 IMath.ClipValueInt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueInt(  
    var aValue: Integer;  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is ClipValueInt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.9 IMath.EasePosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function EasePosition(  
    aStartPos: Double;  
    aEndPos: Double;  
    aCurrentPos: Double;  
    aEaseType: TEaseType  
): Double;
```

Description

This is EasePosition, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.10 IMath.EaseValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function EaseValue(  
    aCurrentTime: Double;  
    aStartValue: Double;  
    aChangeInValue: Double;  
    aDuration: Double;  
    aEaseType: TEaseType  
): Double;
```

Description

This is EaseValue, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.11 IMath.GetRandomSeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetRandomSeed: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.12 IMath.Lerp

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Lerp(  
    aFrom: Double;  
    aTo: Double;  
    aTime: Double  
): Double;
```

Description

This is Lerp, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.13 IMath.LineIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LineIntersection(  
    aX1: Integer;  
    aY1: Integer;
```

```
    aX2: Integer;  
    aY2: Integer;  
    aX3: Integer;  
    aY3: Integer;  
    aX4: Integer;  
    aY4: Integer;  
    var aX: Integer;  
    var aY: Integer  
): TLineIntersection;
```

Description

This is LineIntersection, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.14 IMath.PointInCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PointInCircle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aCenter: TVector;  
    aRadius: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInCircle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.15 IMath.PointInRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PointInRectangle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInRectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.16 IMath.PointInTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PointInTriangle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aP1: TVector;  
    aP2: TVector;  
    aP3: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInTriangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.17 IMath.RadiusOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RadiusOverlap(  
    aRadius1: Single;  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aRadius2: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RadiusOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.18 IMath.RandomBool

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RandomBool: Boolean;
```

Description

This is RandomBool, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.19 IMath.RandomRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RandomRange(  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.20 IMath.RandomRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RandomRange(  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single  
): Single; overload;
```

Description

This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.21 IMath.Rectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Rectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;
```

```
    aHeight: Single  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is Rectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.22 IMath.RectangleIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RectangleIntersection(  
    aRect1: TRectangle;  
    aRect2: TRectangle  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is RectangleIntersection, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.23 IMath.RectanglesOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RectanglesOverlap(  
    aRect1: TRectangle;  
    aRect2: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RectanglesOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.24 IMath.SameSignFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SameSignFloat(  
    aValue1: Single;  
    aValue2: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameSignFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.25 IMath.SameSignInt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SameSignInt(  
    aValue1: Integer;  
    aValue2: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameSignInt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.26 IMath.SameValueExt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SameValueExt(  
    aA: Double;  
    aB: Double;  
    aEpsilon: Double = 0  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameValueExt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.27 IMath.SameValueFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SameValueFloat(  
    aA: Single;  
    aB: Single;  
    aEpsilon: Single = 0  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.28 IMath.SetRandomSeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRandomSeed(  
    aValue: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.29 IMath.SmoothMove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SmoothMove(  
    var aValue: Single;  
    aAmount: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aDrag: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SmoothMove, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.30 IMath.Vector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

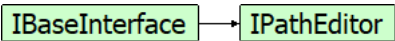
```
function Vector(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is Vector, a member of class IMath.

1.2.28 IPathEditor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IPathEditor = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1 IPathEditor Methods

The methods of the IPathEditor class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddPath (see page 172)	This is AddPath, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	AddPoint (see page 173)	This is AddPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Clear (see page 173)	This is Clear, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	ClearPath (see page 173)	This is ClearPath, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetInfo (see page 173)	This is GetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetPathCount (see page 173)	This is GetPathCount, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetPoint (see page 174)	This is GetPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetPointCount (see page 174)	This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Load (see page 174)	This is Load, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	RemovePath (see page 174)	This is RemovePath, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Reset (see page 175)	This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Save (see page 175)	This is Save, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	SetIcon (see page 175)	This is SetIcon, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	SetInfo (see page 175)	This is SetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Show (see page 175)	This is Show, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.1 IPathEditor.AddPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AddPath: Integer;
```

Description

This is AddPath, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.2 IPathEditor.AddPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AddPoint(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aPoint: TPointi  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.3 IPathEditor.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.4 IPathEditor.ClearPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearPath(  
    aPathIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is ClearPath, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.5 IPathEditor.GetInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetInfo(  
    aWidth: PInteger;  
    aHeight: PInteger;  
    aMargin: PInteger  
);
```

Description

This is GetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.6 IPathEditor.GetPathCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPathCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPathCount, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.7 IPathEditor.GetPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPoint(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aPointIndex: Integer  
): TPointi;
```

Description

This is GetPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.8 IPathEditor.GetPointCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPointCount(  
    aPathIndex: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.9 IPathEditor.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.10 IPathEditor.RemovePath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function RemovePath(  
    aPathIndex: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is RemovePath, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.11 IPathEditor.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.12 IPathEditor.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Save(  
    aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.13 IPathEditor.SetIcon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetIcon(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetIcon, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.14 IPathEditor.SetInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetInfo(  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer;  
    aMargin: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.15 IPathEditor.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

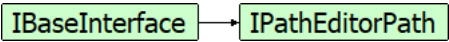
```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.29 IPathEditorPath

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IPathEditorPath = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1 IPathEditorPath Methods

The methods of the IPathEditorPath class are listed here.

Methods

🔗	GetLookAheadPos (see page 176)	This is GetLookAheadPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
🔗	GetPos (see page 176)	This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
🔗	GetPos (see page 177)	This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
🔗	Init (see page 177)	This is Init, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
🔗	Reset (see page 177)	This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
🔗	Update (see page 177)	This is Update, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.1 IPathEditorPath.GetLookAheadPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetLookAheadPos(  
    aLookAhead: Integer;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetLookAheadPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.2 IPathEditorPath.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetPos(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.3 IPathEditorPath.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetPos(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    var aPos: TVector  
); overload;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.4 IPathEditorPath.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aLoopNum: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.5 IPathEditorPath.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.6 IPathEditorPath.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

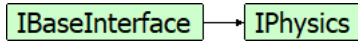
```
function Update(  
    aLookAhead: Integer;  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single;  
    var aAngle: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.30 IPhysics

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IPhysics = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1 IPhysics Methods

The methods of the IPhysics class are listed here.

Methods

◆	AddForce (see page 178)	This is AddForce, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	AddTorque (see page 179)	This is AddTorque, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	Clear (see page 179)	This is Clear, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	Close (see page 179)	This is Close, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	CreateCircleBody (see page 179)	This is CreateCircleBody, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	CreateRectangleBody (see page 180)	This is CreateRectangleBody, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	DestroyBody (see page 180)	This is DestroyBody, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	DrawBodyShapes (see page 180)	This is DrawBodyShapes, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetBodyCount (see page 180)	This is GetBodyCount, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetBodyData (see page 180)	This is GetBodyData, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetBodyPosition (see page 181)	This is GetBodyPosition, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetBodyRotation (see page 181)	This is GetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetBodyType (see page 181)	This is GetBodyType, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetEnabled (see page 181)	This is GetEnabled, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetFirstBody (see page 181)	This is GetFirstBody, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetNextBody (see page 182)	This is GetNextBody, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	GetUserData (see page 182)	This is GetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	Open (see page 182)	This is Open, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	Reset (see page 182)	This is Reset, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	SetBodyRotation (see page 182)	This is SetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	SetGravity (see page 183)	This is SetGravity, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	SetUserData (see page 183)	This is SetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	Update (see page 183)	This is Update, a member of class IPhysics.
◆	UpdateBodies (see page 183)	This is UpdateBodies, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.1 IPhysics.AddForce

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddForce(  
  aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
  aX: Double;  
  aY: Double  
);
```

Description

This is AddForce, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.2 IPhysics.AddTorque

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure AddTorque(  
  aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
  aAmount: Double  
);
```

Description

This is AddTorque, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.3 IPhysics.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.4 IPhysics.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.5 IPhysics.CreateCircleBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CreateCircleBody(  
  aType: TPhysicsBodyType;  
  aX: Double;  
  aY: Double;  
  aRadius: Double;  
  aDensity: Double = 1.0;  
  aFriction: Double = 0.3  
): TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is CreateCircleBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.6 IPhysics.CreateRectangleBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CreateRectangleBody(  
    aType: TPhysicsBodyType;  
    aX: Double;  
    aY: Double;  
    aWidth: Double;  
    aHeight: Double;  
    aDensity: Double = 1.0;  
    aFriction: Double = 0.3  
): TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is CreateRectangleBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.7 IPhysics.DestroyBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DestroyBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
);
```

Description

This is DestroyBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.8 IPhysics.DrawBodyShapes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawBodyShapes(  
    aDrawDebug: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DrawBodyShapes, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.9 IPhysics.GetBodyCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetBodyCount, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.10 IPhysics.GetBodyData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyData(  

```

```
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): TPhysicsBodyData;
```

Description

This is GetBodyData, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.11 IPhysics.GetBodyPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetBodyPosition(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
    var aX: Double;  
    var aY: Double  
);
```

Description

This is GetBodyPosition, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.12 IPhysics.GetBodyRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyRotation(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): Double;
```

Description

This is GetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.13 IPhysics.GetBodyType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyType(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): TPhysicsBodyType;
```

Description

This is GetBodyType, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.14 IPhysics.GetEnabled

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetEnabled: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetEnabled, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.15 IPhysics.GetFirstBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFirstBody: TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is GetFirstBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.16 IPhysics.GetNextBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetNextBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is GetNextBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.17 IPhysics.GetUserData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetUserData(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is GetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.18 IPhysics.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.19 IPhysics.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.20 IPhysics.SetBodyRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBodyRotation(  

```

```
    aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
    aAngle: Double  
);
```

Description

This is SetBodyRotation, a member of class IPysics.

1.2.30.1.21 IPysics.SetGravity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGravity(  
    aX: Double;  
    aY: Double  
);
```

Description

This is SetGravity, a member of class IPysics.

1.2.30.1.22 IPysics.SetUserData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetUserData(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
    aData: Pointer  
);
```

Description

This is SetUserData, a member of class IPysics.

1.2.30.1.23 IPysics.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IPysics.

1.2.30.1.24 IPysics.UpdateBodies

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

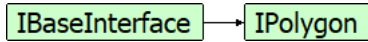
```
procedure UpdateBodies;
```

Description

This is UpdateBodies, a member of class IPysics.

1.2.31 IPolygon

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IPolygon = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1 IPolygon Methods

The methods of the IPolygon class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddLocalPoint (see page 184)	This is AddLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	CopyFrom (see page 184)	This is CopyFrom, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	GetLocalPoint (see page 185)	This is GetLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	GetPointCount (see page 185)	This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	GetSegmentVisible (see page 185)	This is GetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	GetWorldPoint (see page 185)	This is GetWorldPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	Load (see page 185)	This is Load, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	Render (see page 186)	This is Render, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	Save (see page 186)	This is Save, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	SetSegmentVisible (see page 186)	This is SetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.
✦	Transform (see page 186)	This is Transform, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.1 IPolygon.AddLocalPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```

procedure AddLocalPoint(
  ax: Single;
  ay: Single;
  aVisible: Boolean
);
  
```

Description

This is AddLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.2 IPolygon.CopyFrom

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```

procedure CopyFrom(
  aPolygon: IPolygon
);
  
```

Description

This is CopyFrom, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.3 IPolygon.GetLocalPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLocalPoint(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): PVector;
```

Description

This is GetLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.4 IPolygon.GetPointCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPointCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.5 IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSegmentVisible(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.6 IPolygon.GetWorldPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetWorldPoint(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): PVector;
```

Description

This is GetWorldPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.7 IPolygon.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString
```

```
) : Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.8 IPolygon.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aScale: Single;  
  aAngle: Single;  
  aThickness: Integer;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aOrigin: PVector;  
  aHFlip: Boolean;  
  aVFlip: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.9 IPolygon.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Save(  
  const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.10 IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSegmentVisible(  
  aIndex: Integer;  
  aVisible: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.11 IPolygon.Transform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Transform(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aScale: Single;  
  aAngle: Single;
```

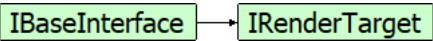


```
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description
This is Transform, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.32 IRenderTarget

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IRenderTarget = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description
This is class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1 IRenderTarget Methods

The methods of the IRenderTarget class are listed here.

Methods

≡	GetActive (see page 187)	This is GetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetAngle (see page 187)	This is GetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetPosition (see page 188)	This is GetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetRegion (see page 188)	This is GetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetSize (see page 188)	This is GetSize, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	Init (see page 188)	This is Init, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetActive (see page 189)	This is SetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetAngle (see page 189)	This is SetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetPosition (see page 189)	This is SetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetRegion (see page 189)	This is SetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	Show (see page 189)	This is Show, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.1 IRenderTarget.GetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetActive: Boolean;
```

Description
This is GetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.2 IRenderTarget.GetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAngle: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.3 IRenderTarget.GetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetPosition(  
    var aPosition: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.4 IRenderTarget.GetRegion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetRegion(  
    var aRegion: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.5 IRenderTarget.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetSize(  
    var aSize: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.6 IRenderTarget.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.7 IRenderTarget.SetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetActive(  
    aActive: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.8 IRenderTarget.SetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAngle(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.9 IRenderTarget.SetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosition(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.10 IRenderTarget.SetRegion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRegion(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.11 IRenderTarget.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

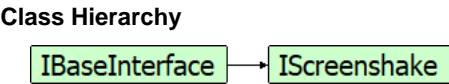
Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.33 IScreenshake



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IScreenshake = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1 IScreenshake Methods

The methods of the IScreenshake class are listed here.

≡	Active (see page 190)	This is Active, a member of class IScreenshake.
≡	Clear (see page 190)	This is Clear, a member of class IScreenshake.
≡	Process (see page 190)	This is Process, a member of class IScreenshake.
≡	Start (see page 191)	This is Start, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.1 IScreenshake.Active

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Active: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Active, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.2 IScreenshake.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.3 IScreenshake.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Process(  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.4 IScreenshake.Start

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

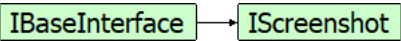
```
procedure Start(  
    aDuration: Single;  
    aMagnitude: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Start, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.34 IScreenshot

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IScreenshot = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1 IScreenshot Methods

The methods of the IScreenshot class are listed here.

Methods

	Init (see page 191)	This is Init, a member of class IScreenshot.
	Process (see page 192)	This is Process, a member of class IScreenshot.
	Take (see page 192)	This is Take, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1.1 IScreenshot.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    const aDir: WideString = '';  
    const aBaseFilename: WideString = ''  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1.2 IScreenshot.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Process;
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1.3 IScreenshot.Take

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

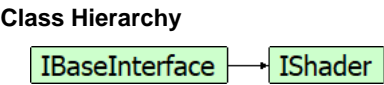
Delphi

```
procedure Take;
```

Description

This is Take, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.35 IShader



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IShader = interface ( IBaseInterface );
```

Description





This is class IShader.

1.2.35.1 IShader Methods

The methods of the IShader class are listed here.

Methods

◆	Build (see page 193)	This is Build, a member of class IShader.
◆	Enable (see page 193)	This is Enable, a member of class IShader.
◆	Load (see page 193)	This is Load, a member of class IShader.
◆	Load (see page 193)	This is Load, a member of class IShader.
◆	Log (see page 193)	This is Log, a member of class IShader.
◆	SetBoolUniform (see page 194)	This is SetBoolUniform, a member of class IShader.
◆	SetFloatUniform (see page 194)	This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.
◆	SetFloatUniform (see page 194)	This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.
◆	SetIntUniform (see page 194)	This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

	SetIntUniform (see page 195)	This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.
	SetTextureUniform (see page 195)	This is SetTextureUniform, a member of class IShader.
	SetVec2Uniform (see page 195)	This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.
	SetVec2Uniform (see page 195)	This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.1 IShader.Build

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Build: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Build, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.2 IShader.Enable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Enable(
    aEnable: Boolean
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Enable, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.3 IShader.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(
    aArchive: IArchive;
    aType: TShaderType;
    const aFilename: WideString
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.4 IShader.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(
    aType: TShaderType;
    const aSource: WideString
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.5 IShader.Log

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Log: WideString;
```

Description

This is Log, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.6 IShader.SetBoolUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetBoolUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SetBoolUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.7 IShader.SetFloatUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetFloatUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aNumComponents: Integer;  
    aValue: System.PSingle;  
    aNumElements: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.8 IShader.SetFloatUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetFloatUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.9 IShader.SetIntUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetIntUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.10 IShader.SetIntUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetIntUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aNumComponents: Integer;  
    aValue: PInteger;  
    aNumElements: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.11 IShader.SetTextureUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetTextureUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aTexture: ITexture  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SetTextureUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.12 IShader.SetVec2Uniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function SetVec2Uniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.13 IShader.SetVec2Uniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

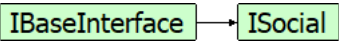
```
function SetVec2Uniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TVector  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.36 ISocial

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ISocial = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ISocial.

1.2.36.1 ISocial Methods

The methods of the ISocial class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 196)	This is Busy, a member of class ISocial.
	Post (see page 196)	This is Post, a member of class ISocial.
	SaveAccounts (see page 196)	This is SaveAccounts, a member of class ISocial.
	Setup (see page 197)	This is Setup, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.1 ISocial.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.2 ISocial.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
  const aAccountId: WideString;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aMediaFilename: WideString = ''  
);
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.3 ISocial.SaveAccounts

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SaveAccounts(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SaveAccounts, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.4 ISocial.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

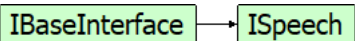
```
procedure Setup(  
    const aApiKey: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.37 ISpeech

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ISpeech = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description



This is class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1 ISpeech Methods

The methods of the ISpeech class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Active (see page 198)	This is Active, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	ChangeVoice (see page 198)	This is ChangeVoice, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Clear (see page 198)	This is Clear, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetRate (see page 198)	This is GetRate, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoice (see page 198)	This is GetVoice, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoiceAttribute (see page 199)	This is GetVoiceAttribute, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoiceCount (see page 199)	This is GetVoiceCount, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVolume (see page 199)	This is GetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Pause (see page 199)	This is Pause, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Reset (see page 199)	This is Reset, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Resume (see page 199)	This is Resume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Say (see page 200)	This is Say, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SetRate (see page 200)	This is SetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

	SetVolume (see page 200)	This is SetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.
	SubstituteWord (see page 200)	This is SubstituteWord, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.1 ISpeech.Active

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Active: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Active, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.2 ISpeech.ChangeVoice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ChangeVoice(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is ChangeVoice, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.3 ISpeech.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.4 ISpeech.GetRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetRate: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.5 ISpeech.GetVoice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVoice: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetVoice, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.6 ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVoiceAttribute(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aAttribute: TSpeechVoiceAttribute  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVoiceAttribute, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.7 ISpeech.GetVoiceCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVoiceCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetVoiceCount, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.8 ISpeech.GetVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVolume: Single;
```

Description

This is GetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.9 ISpeech.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause;
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.10 ISpeech.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.11 ISpeech.Resume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Resume;
```

Description

This is Resume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.12 ISpeech.Say

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Say(  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aPurge: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Say, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.13 ISpeech.SetRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRate(  
    aRate: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.14 ISpeech.SetVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVolume(  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.15 ISpeech.SubstituteWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

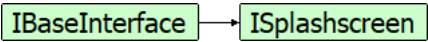
```
procedure SubstituteWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aSubstituteWord: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SubstituteWord, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.38 ISplashscreen

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ISplashscreen = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1 ISplashscreen Methods

The methods of the ISplashscreen class are listed here.

Methods

☞	Clear (see page 201)	This is Clear, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	DrawText (see page 201)	This is DrawText, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	DrawTexture (see page 202)	This is DrawTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	GetClearColor (see page 202)	This is GetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	GetOption (see page 202)	This is GetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadFont (see page 202)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadFont (see page 203)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadTexture (see page 203)	This is LoadTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetClearColor (see page 203)	This is SetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetDefaults (see page 203)	This is SetDefaults, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetOption (see page 203)	This is SetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	Show (see page 204)	This is Show, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.1 ISplashscreen.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.2 ISplashscreen.DrawText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawText(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aAlign: THAlign;
```

```
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is DrawText, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.3 ISplashscreen.DrawTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTexture(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHAlign: THAlign;  
    aVAlign: TVAlign  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.4 ISplashscreen.GetClearColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetClearColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.5 ISplashscreen.GetOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetOption: TSplashscreenOption;
```

Description

This is GetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.6 ISplashscreen.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadFont(  
    aSize: Cardinal  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.7 ISplashscreen.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadFont(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.8 ISplashscreen.LoadTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function LoadTexture(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.9 ISplashscreen.SetClearColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetClearColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.10 ISplashscreen.SetDefaults

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetDefaults;
```

Description

This is SetDefaults, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.11 ISplashscreen.SetOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetOption(  
    aOptions: TSplashscreenOption  
);
```

Description

This is SetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.12 ISplashscreen.Show

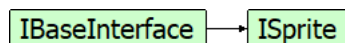
File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.39 ISprite**Class Hierarchy**

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ISprite = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ISprite.

1.2.39.1 ISprite Methods

The methods of the ISprite class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AddGroup (see page 205)	This is AddGroup, a member of class ISprite.
≡	AddImageFromGrid (see page 205)	This is AddImageFromGrid, a member of class ISprite.
≡	AddImageFromRect (see page 205)	This is AddImageFromRect, a member of class ISprite.
≡	Clear (see page 205)	This is Clear, a member of class ISprite.
≡	DrawImage (see page 205)	This is DrawImage, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GetGroupCount (see page 206)	This is GetGroupCount, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GetImageCount (see page 206)	This is GetImageCount, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GetImageHeight (see page 206)	This is GetImageHeight, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GetImageRect (see page 206)	This is GetImageRect, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GetImageTexture (see page 207)	This is GetImageTexture, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GetImageWidth (see page 207)	This is GetImageWidth, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GroupPolyPointCollide (see page 207)	This is GroupPolyPointCollide, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GroupPolyPointCollidePoint (see page 208)	This is GroupPolyPointCollidePoint, a member of class ISprite.
≡	GroupPolyPointTrace (see page 208)	This is GroupPolyPointTrace, a member of class ISprite.
≡	LoadPage (see page 208)	This is LoadPage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.1 ISprite.AddGroup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AddGroup: Integer;
```

Description

This is AddGroup, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.2 ISprite.AddImageFromGrid

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AddImageFromGrid(  
    aPage: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aGridX: Integer;  
    aGridY: Integer;  
    aGridWidth: Integer;  
    aGridHeight: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddImageFromGrid, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.3 ISprite.AddImageFromRect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AddImageFromRect(  
    aPage: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddImageFromRect, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.4 ISprite.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.5 ISprite.DrawImage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawImage(  
    aNum: Integer;
```

```
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aScale: PVector;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean;  
    aDrawPolyPoint: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DrawImage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.6 ISprite.GetGroupCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetGroupCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGroupCount, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.7 ISprite.GetImageCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetImageCount(  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetImageCount, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.8 ISprite.GetImageHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetImageHeight(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetImageHeight, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.9 ISprite.GetImageRect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetImageRect(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is GetImageRect, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.10 ISprite.GetImageTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetImageTexture(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): ITexture;
```

Description

This is GetImageTexture, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.11 ISprite.GetImageWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetImageWidth(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetImageWidth, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.12 ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GroupPolyPointCollide(  
    aNum1: Integer;  
    aGroup1: Integer;  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aScale1: Single;  
    aAngle1: Single;  
    aOrigin1: PVector;  
    aHFlip1: Boolean;  
    aVFlip1: Boolean;  
    aSprite2: ISprite;  
    aNum2: Integer;  
    aGroup2: Integer;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aScale2: Single;  
    aAngle2: Single;  
    aOrigin2: PVector;  
    aHFlip2: Boolean;  
    aVFlip2: Boolean;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single;  
    var aHitPos: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointCollide, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.13 ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GroupPolyPointCollidePoint(
  aNum: Integer;
  aGroup: Integer;
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aScale: Single;
  aAngle: Single;
  aOrigin: PVector;
  aHFlip: Boolean;
  aVFlip: Boolean;
  aShrinkFactor: Single;
  var aPoint: TVector
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointCollidePoint, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.14 ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GroupPolyPointTrace(
  aGroup: Integer;
  aMju: Single = 6;
  aMaxStepBack: Integer = 12;
  aAlphaThreshold: Integer = 70;
  aOrigin: PVector = nil
);
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointTrace, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.15 ISprite.LoadPage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

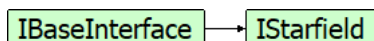
```
function LoadPage(
  aArchive: IArchive;
  const aFilename: WideString;
  aColorKey: PColor
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadPage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.40 IStarfield

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IStarfield = interface( IBaseInterface );
```









Description

This is class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1 IStarfield Methods

The methods of the IStarfield class are listed here.

Methods

	GetVirtualPos (see page 209)	This is GetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.
	Init (see page 209)	This is Init, a member of class IStarfield.
	Render (see page 209)	This is Render, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetVirtualPos (see page 210)	This is SetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetXSpeed (see page 210)	This is SetXSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetYSpeed (see page 210)	This is SetYSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetZSpeed (see page 210)	This is SetZSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	Update (see page 211)	This is Update, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.1 IStarfield.GetVirtualPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetVirtualPos(  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.2 IStarfield.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aStarCount: Cardinal;  
    aMinX: Single;  
    aMinY: Single;  
    aMinZ: Single;  
    aMaxX: Single;  
    aMaxY: Single;  
    aMaxZ: Single;  
    aViewScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.3 IStarfield.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.4 IStarfield.SetVirtualPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVirtualPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.5 IStarfield.SetXSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetXSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetXSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.6 IStarfield.SetYSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetYSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetYSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.7 IStarfield.SetZSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetZSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetZSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.8 IStarfield.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

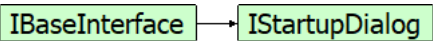
```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.41 IStartupDialog

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IStartupDialog = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1 IStartupDialog Methods

The methods of the IStartupDialog class are listed here.

Methods

Hide (see page 211)	This is Hide, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetCaption (see page 212)	This is SetCaption, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetIcon (see page 212)	This is SetIcon, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLicense (see page 212)	This is SetLicense, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLicenseText (see page 212)	This is SetLicenseText, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLogo (see page 212)	This is SetLogo, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLogoClickUrl (see page 213)	This is SetLogoClickUrl, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetReadme (see page 213)	This is SetReadme, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetReadmeText (see page 213)	This is SetReadmeText, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetReleaseInfo (see page 213)	This is SetReleaseInfo, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetWordWrap (see page 214)	This is SetWordWrap, a member of class IStartupDialog.
Show (see page 214)	This is Show, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.1 IStartupDialog.Hide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Hide;
```

Description

This is Hide, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.2 IStartupDialog.SetCaption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetCaption(  
    const aCaption: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetCaption, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.3 IStartupDialog.SetIcon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetIcon(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetIcon, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.4 IStartupDialog.SetLicense

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLicense(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLicense, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.5 IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLicenseText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLicenseText, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.6 IStartupDialog.SetLogo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLogo(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLogo, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.7 IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLogoClickUrl(  
    const aURL: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLogoClickUrl, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.8 IStartupDialog.SetReadme

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReadme(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReadme, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.9 IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReadmeText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReadmeText, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.10 IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReleaseInfo(  
    const aReleaseInfo: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReleaseInfo, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.11 IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetWordWrap(  
    aWrap: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetWordWrap, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.12 IStartupDialog.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

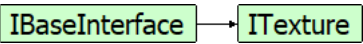
```
function Show: TStartupDialogState;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.42 ITexture

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ITexture = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description


This is class ITexture.

1.2.42.1 ITexture Methods

The methods of the ITexture class are listed here.

Methods

	Allocate (see page 215)	This is Allocate, a member of class ITexture.
	Draw (see page 215)	This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.
	Draw (see page 215)	This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.
	DrawTiled (see page 215)	This is DrawTiled, a member of class ITexture.
	GetPixel (see page 216)	This is GetPixel, a member of class ITexture.
	Height (see page 216)	This is Height, a member of class ITexture.
	Load (see page 216)	This is Load, a member of class ITexture.
	Lock (see page 216)	This is Lock, a member of class ITexture.
	Release (see page 217)	This is Release, a member of class ITexture.
	SetPixel (see page 217)	This is SetPixel, a member of class ITexture.
	Unlock (see page 217)	This is Unlock, a member of class ITexture.

	Width (see page 217)	This is Width, a member of class ITexture.
---	-----------------------	--

1.2.42.1.1 ITexture.Allocate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Allocate(
    aWidth: Integer;
    aHeight: Integer
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Allocate, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.2 ITexture.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(
    aX: Single;
    aY: Single;
    aRegion: PRectangle;
    aCenter: PVector;
    aScale: PVector;
    aAngle: Single;
    aColor: TColor;
    aHFlip: Boolean = False;
    aVFlip: Boolean = False
); overload;
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.3 ITexture.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(
    aX: Single;
    aY: Single;
    aScale: Single;
    aAngle: Single;
    aColor: TColor;
    aHAlign: THAlign;
    aVAlign: TVAlign;
    aHFlip: Boolean = False;
    aVFlip: Boolean = False
); overload;
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.4 ITexture.DrawTiled

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTiled(
```

```
    aDeltaX: Single;  
    aDeltaY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTiled, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.5 ITexture.GetPixel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPixel(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is GetPixel, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.6 ITexture.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Height: Single;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.7 ITexture.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.8 ITexture.Lock

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Lock(  
    aRegion: PRectangle;  
    aData: PTextureData = nil  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Lock, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.9 ITexture.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Release: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.10 ITexture.SetPixel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPixel(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetPixel, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.11 ITexture.Unlock

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Unlock: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unlock, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.12 ITexture.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

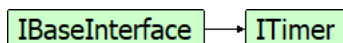
```
function Width: Single;
```

Description

This is Width, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.43 ITimer

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ITimer = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITimer.

1.2.43.1 ITimer Methods

The methods of the ITimer class are listed here.

Methods

≡	FrameElapsed (see page 218)	This is FrameElapsed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	FrameSpeed (see page 218)	This is FrameSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetDeltaTime (see page 218)	This is GetDeltaTime, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetFixedUpdateSpeed (see page 219)	This is GetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetFrameRate (see page 219)	This is GetFrameRate, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetUpdateSpeed (see page 219)	This is GetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	Reset (see page 219)	This is Reset, a member of class ITimer.
≡	SetFixedUpdateSpeed (see page 219)	This is SetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	SetUpdateSpeed (see page 220)	This is SetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	Update (see page 220)	This is Update, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.1 ITimer.FrameElapsed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FrameElapsed(  
    var aTimer: Single;  
    aFrames: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FrameElapsed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.2 ITimer.FrameSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FrameSpeed(  
    var aTimer: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FrameSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.3 ITimer.GetDeltaTime

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetDeltaTime: Double;
```


Description

This is GetDeltaTime, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.4 ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFixedUpdateSpeed: Single;
```

Description

This is GetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.5 ITimer.GetFrameRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFrameRate: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is GetFrameRate, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.6 ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetUpdateSpeed: Single;
```

Description

This is GetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.7 ITimer.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset(  
    aSpeed: Single = 0;  
    aFixedSpeed: Single = 0  
);
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.8 ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFixedUpdateSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.9 ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetUpdateSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.10 ITimer.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

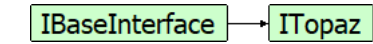
```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.44 ITopaz

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ITopaz = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1 ITopaz Methods

The methods of the ITopaz class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Async (see page 221)	This is Async, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	Audio (see page 221)	This is Audio, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	CmdConsole (see page 221)	This is CmdConsole, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	CmdLine (see page 222)	This is CmdLine, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	Color (see page 222)	This is Color, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	Console (see page 222)	This is Console, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	Dialogs (see page 222)	This is Dialogs, a member of class ITopaz.
≡	Game (see page 222)	This is Game, a member of class ITopaz.

GameLoop (see page 222)	This is GameLoop, a member of class ITopaz.
Get (see page 223)	This is Get, a member of class ITopaz.
GetVersionStr (see page 223)	This is GetVersionStr, a member of class ITopaz.
GUI (see page 223)	This is GUI, a member of class ITopaz.
Input (see page 223)	This is Input, a member of class ITopaz.
Log (see page 223)	This is Log, a member of class ITopaz.
Lua (see page 224)	This is Lua, a member of class ITopaz.
Math (see page 224)	This is Math, a member of class ITopaz.
PathEditor (see page 224)	This is PathEditor, a member of class ITopaz.
Physics (see page 224)	This is Physics, a member of class ITopaz.
Release (see page 224)	This is Release, a member of class ITopaz.
RunGame (see page 225)	This is RunGame, a member of class ITopaz.
Screenshake (see page 225)	This is Screenshake, a member of class ITopaz.
Screenshot (see page 225)	This is Screenshot, a member of class ITopaz.
Speech (see page 225)	This is Speech, a member of class ITopaz.
Splashscreen (see page 225)	This is Splashscreen, a member of class ITopaz.
Timer (see page 225)	This is Timer, a member of class ITopaz.
UserPath (see page 226)	This is UserPath, a member of class ITopaz.
Util (see page 226)	This is Util, a member of class ITopaz.
Video (see page 226)	This is Video, a member of class ITopaz.
Window (see page 226)	This is Window, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.1 ITopaz.Async

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Async: IAsync;
```

Description

This is Async, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.2 ITopaz.Audio

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Audio: IAudio;
```

Description

This is Audio, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.3 ITopaz.CmdConsole

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CmdConsole: ICmdConsole;
```

Description

This is CmdConsole, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.4 ITopaz.CmdLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CmdLine: ICmdLine;
```

Description

This is CmdLine, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.5 ITopaz.Color

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Color: IColor;
```

Description

This is Color, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.6 ITopaz.Console

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Console: IConsole;
```

Description

This is Console, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.7 ITopaz.Dialogs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Dialogs: IDialogs;
```

Description

This is Dialogs, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.8 ITopaz.Game

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Game: TCustomGame;
```

Description

This is Game, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.9 ITopaz.GameLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GameLoop;
```

Description

This is GameLoop, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.10 ITopaz.Get

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Get(  
    const aGUID: TGUID;  
    const [ ref ] aInterface: IBaseInterface  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Get, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.11 ITopaz.GetVersionStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVersionStr: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVersionStr, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.12 ITopaz.GUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GUI: IGUI;
```

Description

This is GUI, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.13 ITopaz.Input

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Input: IInput;
```

Description

This is Input, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.14 ITopaz.Log

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Log: ILog;
```

Description

This is Log, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.15 ITopaz.Lua

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Lua: ILua;
```

Description

This is Lua, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.16 ITopaz.Math

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Math: IMath;
```

Description

This is Math, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.17 ITopaz.PathEditor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PathEditor: IPathEditor;
```

Description

This is PathEditor, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.18 ITopaz.Physics

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Physics: IPhysics;
```

Description

This is Physics, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.19 ITopaz.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Release(  
    const [ ref ] aInterface: IBaseInterface  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.20 ITopaz.RunGame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RunGame(  
    aGame: TCustomGameClass  
);
```

Description

This is RunGame, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.21 ITopaz.Screenshake

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Screenshake: IScreenshake;
```

Description

This is Screenshake, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.22 ITopaz.Screenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Screenshot: IScreenshot;
```

Description

This is Screenshot, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.23 ITopaz.Speech

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Speech: ISpeech;
```

Description

This is Speech, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.24 ITopaz.Splashscreen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Splashscreen: ISplashscreen;
```

Description

This is Splashscreen, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.25 ITopaz.Timer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Timer: ITimer;
```

Description

This is Timer, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.26 ITopaz.UserPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function UserPath: IUserPath;
```

Description

This is UserPath, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.27 ITopaz.Util

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Util: IUtil;
```

Description

This is Util, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.28 ITopaz.Video

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Video: IVideo;
```

Description

This is Video, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.29 ITopaz.Window

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

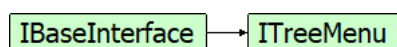
Delphi

```
function Window: IWindow;
```

Description

This is Window, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.45 ITreeMenu

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ITreeMenu = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1 ITreeMenu Methods

The methods of the ITreeMenu class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	AddItem (see page 227)	This is AddItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	BoldItem (see page 227)	This is BoldItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	BoldItemId (see page 228)	This is BoldItemId, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	Clear (see page 228)	This is Clear, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	First (see page 228)	This is First, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	GetCount (see page 228)	This is GetCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	GetLastSelectedId (see page 228)	This is GetLastSelectedId, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	GetSelectableCount (see page 229)	This is GetSelectableCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	InsertItem (see page 229)	This is InsertItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	SellItem (see page 229)	This is SellItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	SetStatus (see page 229)	This is SetStatus, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	SetTitle (see page 229)	This is SetTitle, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	Show (see page 230)	This is Show, a member of class ITreeMenu.
⇒	Sort (see page 230)	This is Sort, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.1 ITreeMenu.AddItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function AddItem(
  aParent: Pointer;
  const aName: WideString;
  aId: Integer;
  aEnabled: Boolean
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is AddItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.2 ITreeMenu.BoldItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure BoldItem(
  const aItem: WideString;
  aValue: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is BoldItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.3 ITreeMenu.BoldItemId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure BoldItemId(  
    aId: Integer;  
    aValue: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is BoldItemId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.4 ITreeMenu.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.5 ITreeMenu.First

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function First(  
    aParent: Pointer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is First, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.6 ITreeMenu.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.7 ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLastSelectedId: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetLastSelectedId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.8 ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSelectableCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetSelectableCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.9 ITreeMenu.InsertItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function InsertItem(  
    aSibling: Pointer;  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aId: Integer;  
    aEnabled: Boolean  
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is InsertItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.10 ITreeMenu.SellItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SellItem(  
    aId: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SellItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.11 ITreeMenu.SetStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStatus(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetStatus, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.12 ITreeMenu.SetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTitle(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetTitle, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.13 ITreeMenu.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Show(  
    aId: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.14 ITreeMenu.Sort

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

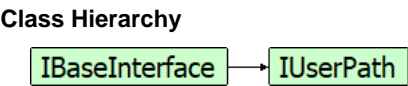
Delphi

```
procedure Sort(  
    aParent: Pointer  
);
```

Description

This is Sort, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.46 IUserPath



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IUserPath = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description







This is class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1 IUserPath Methods

The methods of the IUserPath class are listed here.

Methods

≡	CreateDirs (see page 231)	This is CreateDirs, a member of class IUserPath.
≡	GetAppld (see page 231)	This is GetAppld, a member of class IUserPath.
≡	GetAppldPath (see page 231)	This is GetAppldPath, a member of class IUserPath.
≡	GetConfigFilename (see page 231)	This is GetConfigFilename, a member of class IUserPath.
≡	GetLogFilename (see page 231)	This is GetLogFilename, a member of class IUserPath.
≡	GetOrgName (see page 232)	This is GetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

	GetPath (see page 232)	This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetPath (see page 232)	This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	GotoPath (see page 232)	This is GotoPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	Reset (see page 232)	This is Reset, a member of class IUserPath.
	SetAppId (see page 233)	This is SetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.
	SetOrgName (see page 233)	This is SetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.1 IUserPath.CreateDirs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function CreateDirs: Boolean;
```

Description

This is CreateDirs, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.2 IUserPath.GetAppId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAppId: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.3 IUserPath.GetAppIdPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAppIdPath: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppIdPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.4 IUserPath.GetConfigFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetConfigFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetConfigFilename, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.5 IUserPath.GetLogFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLogFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLogFilename, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.6 IUserPath.GetOrgName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetOrgName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.7 IUserPath.GetPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPath: WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.8 IUserPath.GetPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPath(  
    const aPath: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.9 IUserPath.GotoPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GotoPath;
```

Description

This is GotoPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.10 IUserPath.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.11 IUserPath.SetAppId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAppId(  
    const aId: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.12 IUserPath.SetOrgName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

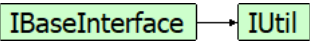
```
procedure SetOrgName(  
    const aName: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.47 IUtil

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IUtil = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IUtil.

1.2.47.1 IUtil Methods

The methods of the IUtil class are listed here.

Methods

≡	DirExist (see page 234)	This is DirExist, a member of class IUtil.
≡	FileCount (see page 234)	This is FileCount, a member of class IUtil.
≡	FileExist (see page 234)	This is FileExist, a member of class IUtil.
≡	Format (see page 234)	This is Format, a member of class IUtil.
≡	GetAppBasedPath (see page 235)	This is GetAppBasedPath, a member of class IUtil.
≡	GetAppName (see page 235)	This is GetAppName, a member of class IUtil.
≡	GetAppPath (see page 235)	This is GetAppPath, a member of class IUtil.
≡	GetCPUCount (see page 235)	This is GetCPUCount, a member of class IUtil.
≡	GetDiskFreeSpace (see page 235)	This is GetDiskFreeSpace, a member of class IUtil.

✚	GetFilename (see page 236)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IUtil.
✚	GetMemoryFree (see page 236)	This is GetMemoryFree, a member of class IUtil.
✚	GetOSVersion (see page 236)	This is GetOSVersion, a member of class IUtil.
✚	GetTime (see page 236)	This is GetTime, a member of class IUtil.
✚	GetVideoCardName (see page 236)	This is GetVideoCardName, a member of class IUtil.
✚	GotoURL (see page 237)	This is GotoURL, a member of class IUtil.
✚	PadRight (see page 237)	This is PadRight, a member of class IUtil.
✚	ReadAllText (see page 237)	This is ReadAllText, a member of class IUtil.
✚	RemoveQuotes (see page 237)	This is RemoveQuotes, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.1 IUtil.DirExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function DirExist(
    const aPath: WideString
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is DirExist, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.2 IUtil.FileCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FileCount(
    const aPath: WideString;
    const aSearchMask: WideString
): Int64;
```

Description

This is FileCount, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.3 IUtil.FileExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function FileExist(
    const aFilename: WideString
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileExist, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.4 IUtil.Format

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Format(
    const aMsg: WideString;
    const aArgs: array of const
): WideString;
```


Description

This is Format, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.5 IUtil.GetAppBasedPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAppBasedPath(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppBasedPath, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.6 IUtil.GetAppName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAppName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppName, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.7 IUtil.GetAppPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetAppPath: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppPath, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.8 IUtil.GetCPUCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetCPUCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCPUCount, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.9 IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetDiskFreeSpace(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    var aFreeSpace: Int64;  
    var aTotalSpace: Int64  
);
```

Description

This is GetDiskFreeSpace, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.10 IUtil.GetFileName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename(  
    const aPath: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.11 IUtil.GetMemoryFree

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetMemoryFree(  
    var aAvailMem: UInt64;  
    var aTotalMem: UInt64  
);
```

Description

This is GetMemoryFree, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.12 IUtil.GetOSVersion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetOSVersion: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetOSVersion, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.13 IUtil.GetTime

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTime: Double;
```

Description

This is GetTime, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.14 IUtil.GetVideoCardName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVideoCardName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVideoCardName, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.15 IUtil.GotoURL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GotoURL(  
    const aURL: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is GotoURL, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.16 IUtil.PadRight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function PadRight(  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aTotalWidth: Integer;  
    aPaddingChar: Char  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is PadRight, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.17 IUtil.ReadAllText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function ReadAllText(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ReadAllText, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.18 IUtil.RemoveQuotes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

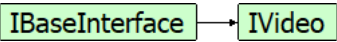
```
function RemoveQuotes(  
    const aText: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is RemoveQuotes, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.48 IVideo

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IVideo = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IVideo.

1.2.48.1 IVideo Methods

The methods of the IVideo class are listed here.

Methods

	Draw (see page 238)	This is Draw, a member of class IVideo.
	GetFilename (see page 238)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IVideo.
	GetLooping (see page 239)	This is GetLooping, a member of class IVideo.
	GetPause (see page 239)	This is GetPause, a member of class IVideo.
	GetPlaying (see page 239)	This is GetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.
	GetSize (see page 239)	This is GetSize, a member of class IVideo.
	Load (see page 239)	This is Load, a member of class IVideo.
	Play (see page 240)	This is Play, a member of class IVideo.
	Rewind (see page 240)	This is Rewind, a member of class IVideo.
	Seek (see page 240)	This is Seek, a member of class IVideo.
	SetLoping (see page 240)	This is SetLoping, a member of class IVideo.
	SetPause (see page 240)	This is SetPause, a member of class IVideo.
	SetPlaying (see page 241)	This is SetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.
	Unload (see page 241)	This is Unload, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.1 IVideo.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.2 IVideo.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.3 IVideo.GetLooping

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetLooping: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetLooping, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.4 IVideo.GetPause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPause: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetPause, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.5 IVideo.GetPlaying

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetPlaying: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.6 IVideo.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetSize(  
    aWidth: System.PSingle;  
    aHeight: System.PSingle  
);
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.7 IVideo.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;
```

```
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.8 IVideo.Play

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Play(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Play, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.9 IVideo.Rewind

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Rewind;
```

Description

This is Rewind, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.10 IVideo.Seek

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Seek(  
    aSeconds: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Seek, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.11 IVideo.SetLoping

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLoping(  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetLoping, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.12 IVideo.SetPause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPause(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetPause, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.13 IVideo.SetPlaying

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPlaying(  
    aPlay: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.14 IVideo.Unload

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

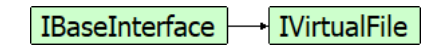
```
function Unload: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unload, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.49 IVirtualFile

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IVirtualFile = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description



This is class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1 IVirtualFile Methods

The methods of the IVirtualFile class are listed here.

Methods

	Delete (see page 242)	This is Delete, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	GetFilename (see page 242)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	GetSize (see page 242)	This is GetSize, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	GetVirtualFilename (see page 242)	This is GetVirtualFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

	Make (see page 242)	This is Make, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	Save (see page 243)	This is Save, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.1 IVirtualFile.Delete

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Delete: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.2 IVirtualFile.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.3 IVirtualFile.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetSize: Int64;
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.4 IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetVirtualFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVirtualFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.5 IVirtualFile.Make

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Make(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Make, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.6 IVirtualFile.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

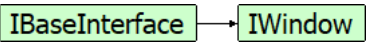
```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.50 IWindow

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IWindow = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IWindow.

1.2.50.1 IWindow Methods

The methods of the IWindow class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Clear (see page 244)	This is Clear, a member of class IWindow.
≡	Close (see page 244)	This is Close, a member of class IWindow.
≡	Dpi (see page 244)	This is Dpi, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawCircle (see page 244)	This is DrawCircle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawFilledCircle (see page 245)	This is DrawFilledCircle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawFilledPolygon (see page 245)	This is DrawFilledPolygon, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawFilledRectangle (see page 245)	This is DrawFilledRectangle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawFilledTriangle (see page 245)	This is DrawFilledTriangle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawLine (see page 246)	This is DrawLine, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawPolygon (see page 246)	This is DrawPolygon, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawRectangle (see page 246)	This is DrawRectangle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	DrawTriangle (see page 247)	This is DrawTriangle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	GetBlendColor (see page 247)	This is GetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.
≡	GetBlender (see page 247)	This is GetBlender, a member of class IWindow.
≡	GetTitle (see page 247)	This is GetTitle, a member of class IWindow.
≡	GetViewportSize (see page 247)	This is GetViewportSize, a member of class IWindow.
≡	Height (see page 248)	This is Height, a member of class IWindow.
≡	Open (see page 248)	This is Open, a member of class IWindow.
≡	Opened (see page 248)	This is Opened, a member of class IWindow.

✦	ResetTransform (see page 248)	This is ResetTransform, a member of class IWindow.
✦	RestoreDefaultBlendMode (see page 248)	This is RestoreDefaultBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Save (see page 249)	This is Save, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Scale (see page 249)	This is Scale, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendColor (see page 249)	This is SetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlender (see page 249)	This is SetBlender, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendMode (see page 249)	This is SetBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendModeColor (see page 250)	This is SetBlendModeColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetPos (see page 250)	This is SetPos, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetRenderTarget (see page 250)	This is SetRenderTarget, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetTitle (see page 250)	This is SetTitle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetTransformPos (see page 251)	This is SetTransformPos, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Show (see page 251)	This is Show, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Width (see page 251)	This is Width, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.1 IWindow.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(
    aColor: TColor
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.2 IWindow.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.3 IWindow.Dpi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Dpi: Integer;
```

Description

This is Dpi, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.4 IWindow.DrawCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawCircle(
```

```
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawCircle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.5 IWindow.DrawFilledCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledCircle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledCircle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.6 IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledPolygon(  
    aVertices: System.PSingle;  
    aVertexCount: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.7 IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledRectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledRectangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.8 IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledTriangle(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aX3: Single;  
    aY3: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledTriangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.9 IWindow.DrawLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawLine(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawLine, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.10 IWindow.DrawPolygon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawPolygon(  
    aVertices: System.PSingle;  
    aVertexCount: Integer;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.11 IWindow.DrawRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawRectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawRectangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.12 IWindow.DrawTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTriangle(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aX3: Single;  
    aY3: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTriangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.13 IWindow.GetBlendColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetBlendColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.14 IWindow.GetBlender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetBlender(  
    aOperation: PInteger;  
    aSource: PInteger;  
    aDestination: PInteger  
);
```

Description

This is GetBlender, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.15 IWindow.GetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function GetTitle: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetTitle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.16 IWindow.GetViewportSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure GetViewportSize(  
    var aSize: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetViewportSize, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.17 IWindow.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Height: Integer;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.18 IWindow.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Open(  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer;  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.19 IWindow.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.20 IWindow.ResetTransform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetTransform;
```

Description

This is ResetTransform, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.21 IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure RestoreDefaultBlendMode;
```

Description

This is RestoreDefaultBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.22 IWindow.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.23 IWindow.Scale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Scale: Single;
```

Description

This is Scale, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.24 IWindow.SetBlendColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.25 IWindow.SetBlender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlender(  
    aOperation: Integer;  
    aSource: Integer;  
    aDestination: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlender, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.26 IWindow.SetBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendMode(  
    aMode: TBlendMode  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.27 IWindow.SetBlendModeColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendModeColor(  
    aMode: TBlendModeColor;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendModeColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.28 IWindow.SetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetPos, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.29 IWindow.SetRenderTarget

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRenderTarget(  
    aRenderTarget: IRenderTarget  
);
```

Description

This is SetRenderTarget, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.30 IWindow.SetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTitle(  
    aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetTitle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.31 IWindow.SetTransformPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTransformPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetTransformPos, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.32 IWindow.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.33 IWindow.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
function Width: Integer;
```














Description















This is Width, a member of class IWindow.

1.3 Structs, Records, Enums







The following table lists structs, records, enums in this documentation.

Enumerations

	TAudioStatus (see page 252)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 253)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 253)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 253)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TEaseType (see page 254)	This is record TEaseType.
	TGameClass (see page 254)	This is record TGameClass.
	THAlign (see page 255)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 256)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 256)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 256)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 256)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 257)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 257)	This is record TLuaType.

	TLuaValueType (see page 257)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 258)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 258)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TPathEditorAction (see page 258)	This is record TPathEditorAction.
	TPhysicsBodyShape (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.
	TPhysicsBodyType (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsBodyType.
	TPhysicsShapeType (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsShapeType.
	TSeek (see page 260)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 260)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 261)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 261)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 261)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TVAlign (see page 262)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 262)	This is record TVideoState.

Records

	TActorMessage (see page 252)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TColor (see page 254)	This is record TColor.
	TGameSettings (see page 255)	This is record TGameSettings.
	TPhysicsBodyData (see page 258)	This is record TPhysicsBodyData.
	TPointi (see page 260)	This is record TPointi.
	TRange (see page 260)	This is record TRange.
	TTextureData (see page 262)	This is record TTextureData.

1.3.1 TActorMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TActorMessage = record
  Id: Integer;
  Data: Pointer;
  DataSize: Cardinal;
end;
```

Description

This is record TActorMessage.

1.3.2 TAudioStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TAudioStatus = (
  asStopped,
```

```
    asPaused,  
    asPlaying  
);
```

Description

This is record TAudioStatus.

1.3.3 TBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TBlendMode = (  
    bmPreMultipliedAlpha,  
    bmNonPreMultipliedAlpha,  
    bmAdditiveAlpha,  
    bmCopySrcToDest,  
    bmMultiplySrcAndDest  
);
```

Description

This is record TBlendMode.

1.3.4 TBlendModeColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TBlendModeColor = (  
    bmcNormal,  
    bmcAvgSrcDest  
);
```

Description

This is record TBlendModeColor.

1.3.5 TCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TCmdConsoleState = (  
    ccOpen,  
    ccClose  
);
```

Description

This is record TCmdConsoleState.

1.3.6 TColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TColor = record
  Alpha: Single;
  Blue: Single;
  Green: Single;
  Red: Single;
end;
```

Description

This is record TColor.

1.3.7 TEaseType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TEaseType = (
  etLinearTween,
  etInQuad,
  etOutQuad,
  etInOutQuad,
  etInCubic,
  etOutCubic,
  etInOutCubic,
  etInQuart,
  etOutQuart,
  etInOutQuart,
  etInQuint,
  etOutQuint,
  etInOutQuint,
  etInSine,
  etOutSine,
  etInOutSine,
  etInExpo,
  etOutExpo,
  etInOutExpo,
  etInCircle,
  etOutCircle,
  etInOutCircle
);
```

Description

This is record TEaseType.

1.3.8 TGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TGameClass = (
  gcCustom,
  gcGame
);
```

```
);
```

Description

This is record TGameClass.

1.3.9 TGameSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TGameSettings = record
  WindowWidth: Integer;
  WindowHeight: Integer;
  WindowTitle: string;
  WindowClearColor: TColor;
  ConfigFilename: string;
  ArchiveFilename: string;
  FontSize: Cardinal;
  FontFilename: string;
  HudTextItemPadWidth: Integer;
  HudPosX: Integer;
  HudPosY: Integer;
  HudLineSpace: Integer;
  SceneCount: Integer;
  SceneRenderAttr: TActorAttributeSet;
  SceneUpdateAttr: TActorAttributeSet;
  ShowStartupDialog: Boolean;
  StartupDialogCaption: string;
  StartupDialogIconFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLogoFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLogoClickURL: string;
  StartupDialogReadmeFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLicenseFilename: string;
  StartupDialogReleaseInfo: string;
  FrameRate: Single;
  FixedFrameRate: Single;
  OrgName: string;
  AppId: string;
end;
```

Description

This is record TGameSettings.

1.3.10 THAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
THAlign = (
  haLeft,
  haCenter,
  haRight
);
```

Description

This is record THAlign.

1.3.11 THighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
THighscoreAction = (  
    haClear,  
    haList,  
    haPost,  
    haRemove  
);
```

Description

This is record THighscoreAction.

1.3.12 TInputDevice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TInputDevice = (  
    idKeyboard,  
    idMouse,  
    idJoystick  
);
```

Description

This is record TInputDevice.

1.3.13 TLineIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLineIntersection = (  
    liNone,  
    liTrue,  
    liParallel  
);
```

Description

This is record TLineIntersection.

1.3.14 TLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLuaState = (  
    lsOpen,
```

```
    lsClose,  
    lsReset  
);
```

Description

This is record TLuaState.

1.3.15 TLuaTable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLuaTable = (  
    LuaTable  
);
```

Description

This is record TLuaTable.

1.3.16 TLuaType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLuaType = (  
    ltNone = -1,  
    ltNil = 0,  
    ltBoolean = 1,  
    ltLightUserData = 2,  
    ltNumber = 3,  
    ltString = 4,  
    ltTable = 5,  
    ltFunction = 6,  
    ltUserData = 7,  
    ltThread = 8  
);
```

Description

This is record TLuaType.

1.3.17 TLuaValueType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLuaValueType = (  
    vtInteger,  
    vtDouble,  
    vtString,  
    vtTable,  
    vtPointer,  
    vtBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is record TLuaValueType.

1.3.18 TMessageBox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TMessageBox = (  
    mbWarn = 1,  
    mbError = 2,  
    mbOkCancel = 4,  
    mbYesNo = 8,  
    mbQuestion = 16  
);
```

Description

This is record TMessageBox.

1.3.19 TMessageBoxResult

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TMessageBoxResult = (  
    mbrClosed = 0,  
    mbrOkYes = 1,  
    mbrCancelNo = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TMessageBoxResult.

1.3.20 TPathEditorAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPathEditorAction = (  
    paLoad,  
    paSave  
);
```

Description

This is record TPathEditorAction.

1.3.21 TPhysicsBodyData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBodyData = record
  Shape: TPhysicsBodyShape;
  CircleRadius: Single;
  RectangleSize: TVector;
end;
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsBodyData.

1.3.22 TPhysicsBodyShape

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBodyShape = (
  bsCircle,
  bsRectangle
);
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.

1.3.23 TPhysicsBodyType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBodyType = (
  pbStatic,
  pbKinematic,
  pbDynamic,
  pbInvalid
);
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsBodyType.

1.3.24 TPhysicsShapeType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsShapeType = (
  psCircle,
  psPolygon,
  psInvalid
);
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsShapeType.

1.3.25 TPointi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPointi = record
  X: Integer;
  Y: Integer;
end;
```

Description

This is record TPointi.

1.3.26 TRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TRange = record
  MaxX: Single;
  MaxY: Single;
  MinX: Single;
  MinY: Single;
end;
```

Description

This is record TRange.

1.3.27 TSeek

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TSeek = (
  skStart = 0,
  skCurrent = 1,
  skEnd = 2
);
```

Description

This is record TSeek.

1.3.28 TShaderType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TShaderType = (
  stVertex = 1,
  stFragment = 2
);
```

```
);
```

Description

This is record TShaderType.

1.3.29 TSpeechVoiceAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TSpeechVoiceAttribute = (  
    vaDescription,  
    vaName,  
    vaVendor,  
    vaAge,  
    vaGender,  
    vaLanguage,  
    vaId  
);
```

Description

This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.

1.3.30 TSplashscreenOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TSplashscreenOption = (  
    soNone,  
    soText,  
    soTexture  
);
```

Description

This is record TSplashscreenOption.

1.3.31 TStartupDialogState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TStartupDialogState = (  
    sdsMore = 0,  
    sdsRun = 1,  
    sdsQuit = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TStartupDialogState.

1.3.32 TTextureData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TTextureData = record
  Memory: Pointer;
  Format: Integer;
  Pitch: Integer;
  PixelSize: Integer;
end;
```

Description

This is record TTextureData.

1.3.33 TVAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TVAlign = (
  vaTop,
  vaCenter,
  vaBottom
);
```

Description

This is record TVAlign.

1.3.34 TVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TVideoState = (
  vsLoad,
  vsUnload,
  vsPlaying,
  vsPaused,
  vsFinished
);
```

Description

This is record TVideoState.

1.4 Types

The following table lists types in this documentation.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 263)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 263)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 263)	This is type PGameSettings.
PPhysicsBodyData (see page 264)	This is type PPhysicsBodyData.
PPointi (see page 264)	This is type PPointi.
PRange (see page 264)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 264)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 265)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 265)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 265)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 265)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 265)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 266)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 266)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 266)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 266)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TPhysicsBody (see page 267)	This is type TPhysicsBody.
TStringArray (see page 267)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 267)	This is type TSysCharSet.

1.4.1 PActorMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PActorMessage = ^TActorMessage;
```

Description

This is type PActorMessage.

1.4.2 PColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PColor = ^TColor;
```

Description

This is type PColor.

1.4.3 PGameSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PGameSettings = ^TGameSettings;
```

Description

This is type PGameSettings.

1.4.4 PPhysicsBodyData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PPhysicsBodyData = ^TPhysicsBodyData;
```

Description

This is type PPhysicsBodyData.

1.4.5 PPointi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PPointi = ^TPointi;
```

Description

This is type PPointi.

1.4.6 PRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PRange = ^TRange;
```

Description

This is type PRange.

1.4.7 PRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PRectangle = ^TRectangle;
```

Description

This is type PRectangle.

1.4.8 PTextureData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PTextureData = ^TTextureData;
```

Description

This is type PTextureData.

1.4.9 PVector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PVector = ^TVector;
```

Description

This is type PVector.

1.4.10 TActorAttributeSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TActorAttributeSet = set of Byte;
```

Description

This is type TActorAttributeSet.

1.4.11 TActorSceneEvent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TActorSceneEvent = procedure (aSceneNum: Integer) of object;
```

Description

This is type TActorSceneEvent.

1.4.12 TAsyncProc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TAsyncProc = reference to procedure;
```

Description

This is type TAsyncProc.

1.4.13 TBaseInterfaceClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TBaseInterfaceClass = class of TBaseInterface;
```

Description

This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.

1.4.14 TCmdConsoleActionEvent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TCmdConsoleActionEvent = procedure of object;
```

Description

This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.

1.4.15 TCustomGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TCustomGameClass = class of TCustomGame;
```

Description

This is type TCustomGameClass.

1.4.16 TLuaFunction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TLuaFunction = procedure (aLua: ILuaContext) of object;
```

Description

This is type TLuaFunction.

1.4.17 TPhysicsBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBody = type Pointer;
```

Description

This is type TPhysicsBody.

1.4.18 TStringArray

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TStringArray = array of string;
```

Description

This is type TStringArray.

1.4.19 TSysCharSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TSysCharSet = set of AnsiChar;
```

Description

This is type TSysCharSet.

1.5 Variables

The following table lists variables in this documentation.

Variables

Topaz (see page 267)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------

1.5.1 Topaz

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
Topaz: ITopaz = nil;
```

Description

This is variable Topaz.

1.6 Constants

The following table lists constants in this documentation.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 276)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 276)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 277)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 277)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 277)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 277)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 278)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 278)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 278)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 278)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 278)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 279)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 279)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 279)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 279)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 282)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 282)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 283)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 283)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 283)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 283)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 284)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 284)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 284)	This is constant COLORKEY.

CORAL (see page 284)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 284)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 285)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 285)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 285)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 285)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 286)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 286)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 286)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 286)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 286)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 287)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 287)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 287)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 287)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 288)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 288)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 288)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 288)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 288)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKSLATEGREY (see page 290)	This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 290)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 290)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 290)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 290)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 291)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 291)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 291)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMGREY (see page 291)	This is constant DIMGREY.
DIMWHITE (see page 292)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 292)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 292)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 292)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 292)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 293)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 293)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 293)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 293)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 294)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 294)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 294)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 294)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 294)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 295)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.

GREY (see page 295)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 295)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 295)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 302)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 302)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 302)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 302)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 302)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 303)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.

JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 311)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.

KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.

KEY_L (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.

KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 342)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 343)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 343)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 343)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 343)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 344)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 347)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 347)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 347)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 347)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 348)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 348)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 349)	default non-ssl

MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 349)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 349)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 349)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 350)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 350)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 352)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 352)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 353)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 353)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 353)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 353)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 354)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 354)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 354)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 354)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 354)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 355)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 355)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 355)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 355)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 356)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 356)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 356)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 356)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 356)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 357)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 357)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 357)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 357)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 358)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 358)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 358)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 358)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 358)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 359)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 359)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 359)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 359)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 360)	This is constant RED2.

ROSYBROWN (see page 360)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 360)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 360)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 360)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 361)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 361)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 361)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 361)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 362)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 362)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 363)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 363)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 363)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 363)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 364)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 364)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 364)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 364)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 364)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 365)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 365)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 365)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 365)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 366)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 366)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 366)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 366)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 366)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

1.6.1 ALICEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ALICEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ALICEBLUE.

1.6.2 ANTIQUEWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ANTIQUUEWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$EB/$FF; Blue:$D7/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.

1.6.3 AQUA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AQUA: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AQUA.

1.6.4 AQUAMARINE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AQUAMARINE: TColor = (Red:$7F/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$D4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AQUAMARINE.

1.6.5 AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT = 256;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.

1.6.6 AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT = 16;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.

1.6.7 AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL = -1;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.

1.6.8 AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX = -2;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.

1.6.9 AZURE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
AZURE: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AZURE.

1.6.10 BEIGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BEIGE: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BEIGE.

1.6.11 BISQUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BISQUE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$C4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BISQUE.

1.6.12 BLACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLACK: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLACK.

1.6.13 BLANCHEDALMOND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLANCHEDALMOND: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$EB/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.

1.6.14 BLANK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLANK: TColor = (Red:$00; Green:$00; Blue:$00; Alpha:$00);
```

Description

This is constant BLANK.

1.6.15 BLEND_ADD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ADD = 0;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ADD.

1.6.16 BLEND_ALPHA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ALPHA = 2;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.

1.6.17 BLEND_CONST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_CONST_COLOR = 8;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.

1.6.18 BLEND_DEST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_DEST_COLOR = 5;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.

1.6.19 BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC = 2;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.

1.6.20 BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA = 3;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.

1.6.21 BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR = 9;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.

1.6.22 BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR = 7;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.

1.6.23 BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR = 6;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.

1.6.24 BLEND_ONE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ONE = 1;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ONE.

1.6.25 BLEND_SRC_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_SRC_COLOR = 4;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.

1.6.26 BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST = 1;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.

1.6.27 BLEND_ZERO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ZERO = 0;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ZERO.

1.6.28 BLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLUE.

1.6.29 BLUEVIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BLUEVIOLET: TColor = (Red:$8A/$FF; Green:$2B/$FF; Blue:$E2/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLUEVIOLET.

1.6.30 BROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BROWN: TColor = (Red:$A5/$FF; Green:$2A/$FF; Blue:$2A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BROWN.

1.6.31 BURLYWOOD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
BURLYWOOD: TColor = (Red:$DE/$FF; Green:$B8/$FF; Blue:$87/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BURLYWOOD.

1.6.32 CADETBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CADETBLUE: TColor = (Red:$5F/$FF; Green:$9E/$FF; Blue:$A0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CADETBLUE.

1.6.33 CFG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CFG_EXT = 'cfg';
```

Description

This is constant CFG_EXT.

1.6.34 CHARTREUSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CHARTREUSE: TColor = (Red:$7F/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CHARTREUSE.

1.6.35 CHOCOLATE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CHOCOLATE: TColor = (Red:$D2/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$1E/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CHOCOLATE.

1.6.36 COLORKEY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
COLORKEY: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant COLORKEY.

1.6.37 CORAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CORAL: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$7F/$FF; Blue:$50/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORAL.

1.6.38 CORNFLOWERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CORNFLOWERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$64/$FF; Green:$95/$FF; Blue:$ED/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.

1.6.39 CORNSILK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CORNSILK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORNSILK.

1.6.40 CR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CR = #13;
```

Description

This is constant CR.

1.6.41 CRIMSON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CRIMSON: TColor = (Red:$DC/$FF; Green:$14/$FF; Blue:$3C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CRIMSON.

1.6.42 CRLF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CRLF = #13#10;
```

Description

This is constant CRLF.

1.6.43 CYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
CYAN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CYAN.

1.6.44 DARKBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKBLUE.

1.6.45 DARKCYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKCYAN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKCYAN.

1.6.46 DARKGOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKGOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$B8/$FF; Green:$86/$FF; Blue:$0B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.

1.6.47 DARKGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKGRAY: TColor = (Red:$A9/$FF; Green:$A9/$FF; Blue:$A9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGRAY.

1.6.48 DARKGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$64/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGREEN.

1.6.49 DARKGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKGREY: TColor = (Red:$A9/$FF; Green:$A9/$FF; Blue:$A9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGREY.

1.6.50 DARKKHAKI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKKHAKI: TColor = (Red:$BD/$FF; Green:$B7/$FF; Blue:$6B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKKHAKI.

1.6.51 DARKMAGENTA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKMAGENTA: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKMAGENTA.

1.6.52 DARKLIVEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKLIVEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$55/$FF; Green:$6B/$FF; Blue:$2F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKLIVEGREEN.

1.6.53 DARKORANGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKORANGE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$8C/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKORANGE.

1.6.54 DARKORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKORCHID: TColor = (Red:$99/$FF; Green:$32/$FF; Blue:$CC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKORCHID.

1.6.55 DARKRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKRED: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKRED.

1.6.56 DARKSALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKSALMON: TColor = (Red:$E9/$FF; Green:$96/$FF; Blue:$7A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSALMON.

1.6.57 DARKSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$8F/$FF; Green:$BC/$FF; Blue:$8F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.

1.6.58 DARKSLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$48/$FF; Green:$3D/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.

1.6.59 DARKSLATEBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEBROWN: TColor = (Red:30/255; Green:31/255; Blue:30/255; Alpha:1);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.

1.6.60 DARKSLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$2F/$FF; Green:$4F/$FF; Blue:$4F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.

1.6.61 DARKSLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$2F/$FF; Green:$4F/$FF; Blue:$4F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.

1.6.62 DARKTURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKTURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$D1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.

1.6.63 DARKVIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DARKVIOLET: TColor = (Red:$94/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKVIOLET.

1.6.64 DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT = 3306;
```

Description

This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.

1.6.65 DEEPPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DEEPPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$14/$FF; Blue:$93/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DEEPPINK.

1.6.66 DEEPSKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DEEPSKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$BF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.

1.6.67 DEG2RAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DEG2RAD = PI / 180.0;
```

Description

This is constant DEG2RAD.

1.6.68 DIMGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DIMGRAY: TColor = (Red:$69/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$69/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMGRAY.

1.6.69 DIMGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DIMGREY: TColor = (Red:$69/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$69/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMGREY.

1.6.70 DIMWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DIMWHITE: TColor = (Red:$10/$FF; Green:$10/$FF; Blue:$10/$FF; Alpha:$10/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMWHITE.

1.6.71 DODGERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
DODGERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$1E/$FF; Green:$90/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DODGERBLUE.

1.6.72 EPSILON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
EPSILON = 0.00001;
```

Description

This is constant EPSILON.

1.6.73 FALSE_TRUE_STR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FALSE_TRUE_STR: array[boolean] of string = ('FALSE','TRUE');
```

Description

This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.

1.6.74 FIREBRICK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FIREBRICK: TColor = (Red:$B2/$FF; Green:$22/$FF; Blue:$22/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FIREBRICK.

1.6.75 FLORALWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FLORALWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FLORALWHITE.

1.6.76 FORESTGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FORESTGREEN: TColor = (Red:$22/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$22/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FORESTGREEN.

1.6.77 FUCHSIA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
FUCHSIA: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FUCHSIA.

1.6.78 GAINSBORO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GAINSBORO: TColor = (Red:$DC/$FF; Green:$DC/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GAINSBORO.

1.6.79 GHOSTWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GHOSTWHITE: TColor = (Red:$F8/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GHOSTWHITE.

1.6.80 GOLD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GOLD: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$D7/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GOLD.

1.6.81 GOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$DA/$FF; Green:$A5/$FF; Blue:$20/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GOLDENROD.

1.6.82 GRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GRAY: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GRAY.

1.6.83 GREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREEN.

1.6.84 GREENYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GREENYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$AD/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$2F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREENYELLOW.

1.6.85 GREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GREY: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREY.

1.6.86 GUI_DYNAMIC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_DYNAMIC = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.

1.6.87 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.

1.6.88 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY = 6;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.

1.6.89 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.

1.6.90 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.

1.6.91 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.

1.6.92 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.

1.6.93 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT = 5;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.

1.6.94 GUI_STATIC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_STATIC = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_STATIC.

1.6.95 GUI_TEXT_CENTERED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED = 18;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.

1.6.96 GUI_TEXT_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_LEFT = 17;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.

1.6.97 GUI_TEXT_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT = 20;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.

1.6.98 GUI_THEME_BLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_BLUE = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.

1.6.99 GUI_THEME_DARK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_DARK = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.

1.6.100 GUI_THEME_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.

1.6.101 GUI_THEME_RED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_RED = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.

1.6.102 GUI_THEME_WHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_WHITE = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.

1.6.103 GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND = 256;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.

1.6.104 GUI_WINDOW_BORDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.

1.6.105 GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE = 8;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.

1.6.106 GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT = GUI_WINDOW_BORDER or GUI_WINDOW_TITLE or GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE  
or GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE or GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.

1.6.107 GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE = 16;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.

1.6.108 GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.

1.6.109 GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT = 1024;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.

1.6.110 GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR = 32;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.

1.6.111 GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.

1.6.112 GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT = 512;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.

1.6.113 GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE = 128;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.

1.6.114 GUI_WINDOW_TITLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE = 64;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.

1.6.115 HONEYDEW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
HONEYDEW: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant HONEYDEW.

1.6.116 HOTPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
HOTPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$B4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant HOTPINK.

1.6.117 INDIANRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
INDIANRED: TColor = (Red:$CD/$FF; Green:$5C/$FF; Blue:$5C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant INDIANRED.

1.6.118 INDIGO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
INDIGO: TColor = (Red:$4B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$82/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant INDIGO.

1.6.119 INI_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
INI_EXT = 'ini';
```

Description

This is constant INI_EXT.

1.6.120 IVORY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
IVORY: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant IVORY.

1.6.121 JOY_AXES_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_X = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_X.

1.6.122 JOY_AXES_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_Y = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.

1.6.123 JOY_AXES_Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_Z = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.

1.6.124 JOY_BTN_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_A = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_A.

1.6.125 JOY_BTN_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_B = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_B.

1.6.126 JOY_BTN_BACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_BACK = 8;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.

1.6.127 JOY_BTN_DDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_DDPAD = 12;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.

1.6.128 JOY_BTN_LB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LB = 5;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.

1.6.129 JOY_BTN_LDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LDPAD = 11;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.

1.6.130 JOY_BTN_LT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LT = 7;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.

1.6.131 JOY_BTN_RB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RB = 4;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.

1.6.132 JOY_BTN_RDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RDPAD = 10;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.

1.6.133 JOY_BTN_RT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RT = 6;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.

1.6.134 JOY_BTN_START

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_START = 9;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_START.

1.6.135 JOY_BTN_UDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_UDPAD = 13;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.

1.6.136 JOY_BTN_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_X = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_X.

1.6.137 JOY_BTN_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_Y = 3;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.

1.6.138 JOY_STICK_LS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_LS = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.

1.6.139 JOY_STICK_LT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_LT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.

1.6.140 JOY_STICK_RS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_RS = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.

1.6.141 JOY_STICK_RT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_RT = 3;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.

1.6.142 KEYMOD_ACCENT1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 = $1000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.

1.6.143 KEYMOD_ACCENT2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 = $2000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.

1.6.144 KEYMOD_ACCENT3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 = $4000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.

1.6.145 KEYMOD_ACCENT4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 = $8000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.

1.6.146 KEYMOD_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ALT = $0004;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.

1.6.147 KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK = $0400;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.

1.6.148 KEYMOD_COMMAND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_COMMAND = $0040;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.

1.6.149 KEYMOD_CTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_CTRL = $0002;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.

1.6.150 KEYMOD_INALTSEQ

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ = $0800;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.

1.6.151 KEYMOD_LWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_LWIN = $0008;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.

1.6.152 KEYMOD_MENU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_MENU = $0020;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.

1.6.153 KEYMOD_NUMLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK = $0200;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.

1.6.154 KEYMOD_RWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_RWIN = $0010;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.

1.6.155 KEYMOD_SCROLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK = $0100;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.

1.6.156 KEYMOD_SHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_SHIFT = $0001;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.

1.6.157 KEY_0

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_0 = 27;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_0.

1.6.158 KEY_1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_1 = 28;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_1.

1.6.159 KEY_2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_2 = 29;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_2.

1.6.160 KEY_3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_3 = 30;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_3.

1.6.161 KEY_4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_4 = 31;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_4.

1.6.162 KEY_5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_5 = 32;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_5.

1.6.163 KEY_6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_6 = 33;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_6.

1.6.164 KEY_7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_7 = 34;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_7.

1.6.165 KEY_8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_8 = 35;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_8.

1.6.166 KEY_9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_9 = 36;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_9.

1.6.167 KEY_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_A = 1;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_A.

1.6.168 KEY_ABNT_C1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_ABNT_C1 = 94;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.

1.6.169 KEY_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_ALT = 219;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ALT.

1.6.170 KEY_ALTGR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_ALTGR = 220;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ALTGR.

1.6.171 KEY_AT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_AT = 99;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_AT.

1.6.172 KEY_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_B = 2;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_B.

1.6.173 KEY_BACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACK = 107;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACK.

1.6.174 KEY_BACKQUOTE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKQUOTE = 104;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.

1.6.175 KEY_BACKSLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSLASH = 70;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.

1.6.176 KEY_BACKSLASH2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSLASH2 = 71;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.

1.6.177 KEY_BACKSPACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSPACE = 63;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.

1.6.178 KEY_BUTTON_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_A = 124;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.

1.6.179 KEY_BUTTON_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_B = 125;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.

1.6.180 KEY_BUTTON_L1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_L1 = 120;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.

1.6.181 KEY_BUTTON_L2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_L2 = 122;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.

1.6.182 KEY_BUTTON_R1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_R1 = 121;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.

1.6.183 KEY_BUTTON_R2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_R2 = 123;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.

1.6.184 KEY_BUTTON_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_X = 112;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.

1.6.185 KEY_BUTTON_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_Y = 113;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.

1.6.186 KEY_C

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_C = 3;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_C.

1.6.187 KEY_CAPSLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_CAPSLOCK = 226;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.

1.6.188 KEY_CIRCUMFLEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX = 100;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.

1.6.189 KEY_CLOSEBRACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_CLOSEBRACE = 66;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.

1.6.190 KEY_COLON2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_COLON2 = 101;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COLON2.

1.6.191 KEY_COMMA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_COMMA = 72;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COMMA.

1.6.192 KEY_COMMAND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_COMMAND = 106;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COMMAND.

1.6.193 KEY_CONVERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_CONVERT = 97;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CONVERT.

1.6.194 KEY_D

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_D = 4;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_D.

1.6.195 KEY_DELETE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DELETE = 77;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DELETE.

1.6.196 KEY_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DOWN = 85;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DOWN.

1.6.197 KEY_DPAD_CENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_CENTER = 111;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.

1.6.198 KEY_DPAD_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_DOWN = 115;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.

1.6.199 KEY_DPAD_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_LEFT = 116;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.

1.6.200 KEY_DPAD_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT = 117;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.

1.6.201 KEY_DPAD_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_UP = 114;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.

1.6.202 KEY_E

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_E = 5;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_E.

1.6.203 KEY_END

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_END = 79;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_END.

1.6.204 KEY_ENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_ENTER = 67;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ENTER.

1.6.205 KEY_EQUALS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_EQUALS = 62;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_EQUALS.

1.6.206 KEY_ESCAPE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_ESCAPE = 59;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.

1.6.207 KEY_F

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F = 6;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F.

1.6.208 KEY_F1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F1 = 47;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F1.

1.6.209 KEY_F10

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F10 = 56;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F10.

1.6.210 KEY_F11

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F11 = 57;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F11.

1.6.211 KEY_F12

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F12 = 58;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F12.

1.6.212 KEY_F2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F2 = 48;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F2.

1.6.213 KEY_F3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F3 = 49;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F3.

1.6.214 KEY_F4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F4 = 50;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F4.

1.6.215 KEY_F5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F5 = 51;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F5.

1.6.216 KEY_F6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F6 = 52;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F6.

1.6.217 KEY_F7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F7 = 53;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F7.

1.6.218 KEY_F8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F8 = 54;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F8.

1.6.219 KEY_F9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_F9 = 55;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F9.

1.6.220 KEY_FULLSTOP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_FULLSTOP = 73;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.

1.6.221 KEY_G

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_G = 7;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_G.

1.6.222 KEY_H

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_H = 8;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_H.

1.6.223 KEY_HOME

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_HOME = 78;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_HOME.

1.6.224 KEY_I

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_I = 9;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_I.

1.6.225 KEY_INSERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_INSERT = 76;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_INSERT.

1.6.226 KEY_J

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_J = 10;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_J.

1.6.227 KEY_K

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_K = 11;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_K.

1.6.228 KEY_KANA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_KANA = 96;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_KANA.

1.6.229 KEY_KANJI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_KANJI = 102;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_KANJI.

1.6.230 KEY_L

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_L = 12;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_L.

1.6.231 KEY_LCTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_LCTRL = 217;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LCTRL.

1.6.232 KEY_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_LEFT = 82;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LEFT.

1.6.233 KEY_LSHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_LSHIFT = 215;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.

1.6.234 KEY_LWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_LWIN = 221;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LWIN.

1.6.235 KEY_M

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_M = 13;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_M.

1.6.236 KEY_MAX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_MAX = 227;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MAX.

1.6.237 KEY_MENU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_MENU = 223;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MENU.

1.6.238 KEY_MINUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_MINUS = 61;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MINUS.

1.6.239 KEY_MODIFIERS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_MODIFIERS = 215;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.

1.6.240 KEY_N

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_N = 14;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_N.

1.6.241 KEY_NOCONVERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_NOCONVERT = 98;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.

1.6.242 KEY_NUMLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_NUMLOCK = 225;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.

1.6.243 KEY_O

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_O = 15;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_O.

1.6.244 KEY_OPENBRACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_OPENBRACE = 65;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.

1.6.245 KEY_P

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_P = 16;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_P.

1.6.246 KEY_PAD_0

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_0 = 37;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_0.

1.6.247 KEY_PAD_1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_1 = 38;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_1.

1.6.248 KEY_PAD_2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_2 = 39;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_2.

1.6.249 KEY_PAD_3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_3 = 40;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_3.

1.6.250 KEY_PAD_4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_4 = 41;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_4.

1.6.251 KEY_PAD_5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_5 = 42;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_5.

1.6.252 KEY_PAD_6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_6 = 43;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_6.

1.6.253 KEY_PAD_7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_7 = 44;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_7.

1.6.254 KEY_PAD_8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_8 = 45;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_8.

1.6.255 KEY_PAD_9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_9 = 46;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_9.

1.6.256 KEY_PAD_ASTERISK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK = 87;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.

1.6.257 KEY_PAD_DELETE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_DELETE = 90;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.

1.6.258 KEY_PAD_ENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_ENTER = 91;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.

1.6.259 KEY_PAD_EQUALS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_EQUALS = 103;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.

1.6.260 KEY_PAD_MINUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_MINUS = 88;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.

1.6.261 KEY_PAD_PLUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_PLUS = 89;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.

1.6.262 KEY_PAD_SLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_SLASH = 86;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.

1.6.263 KEY_PAUSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAUSE = 93;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAUSE.

1.6.264 KEY_PGDN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PGDN = 81;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PGDN.

1.6.265 KEY_PGUP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PGUP = 80;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PGUP.

1.6.266 KEY_PRINTSCREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_PRINTSCREEN = 92;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.

1.6.267 KEY_Q

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_Q = 17;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Q.

1.6.268 KEY_QUOTE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_QUOTE = 69;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_QUOTE.

1.6.269 KEY_R

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_R = 18;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_R.

1.6.270 KEY_RCTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_RCTRL = 218;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RCTRL.

1.6.271 KEY_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_RIGHT = 83;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RIGHT.

1.6.272 KEY_RSHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_RSHIFT = 216;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.

1.6.273 KEY_RWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_RWIN = 222;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RWIN.

1.6.274 KEY_S

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_S = 19;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_S.

1.6.275 KEY_SCROLLLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SCROLLLOCK = 224;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.

1.6.276 KEY_SEARCH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEARCH = 110;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEARCH.

1.6.277 KEY_SELECT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SELECT = 118;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SELECT.

1.6.278 KEY_SEMICOLON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEMICOLON = 68;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.

1.6.279 KEY_SEMICOLON2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEMICOLON2 = 105;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.

1.6.280 KEY_SLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SLASH = 74;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SLASH.

1.6.281 KEY_SPACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_SPACE = 75;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SPACE.

1.6.282 KEY_START

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_START = 119;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_START.

1.6.283 KEY_T

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_T = 20;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_T.

1.6.284 KEY_TAB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_TAB = 64;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_TAB.

1.6.285 KEY_THUMBL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_THUMBL = 126;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_THUMBL.

1.6.286 KEY_THUMBR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_THUMBR = 127;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_THUMBR.

1.6.287 KEY_TILDE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_TILDE = 60;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_TILDE.

1.6.288 KEY_U

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_U = 21;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_U.

1.6.289 KEY_UNKNOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_UNKNOWN = 128;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.

1.6.290 KEY_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_UP = 84;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_UP.

1.6.291 KEY_V

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_V = 22;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_V.

1.6.292 KEY_VOLUME_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN = 109;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.

1.6.293 KEY_VOLUME_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_VOLUME_UP = 108;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.

1.6.294 KEY_W

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_W = 23;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_W.

1.6.295 KEY_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_X = 24;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_X.

1.6.296 KEY_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_Y = 25;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Y.

1.6.297 KEY_YEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_YEN = 95;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_YEN.

1.6.298 KEY_Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KEY_Z = 26;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Z.

1.6.299 KHAKI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
KHAKI: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$E6/$FF; Blue:$8C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant KHAKI.

1.6.300 LAVENDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LAVENDER: TColor = (Red:$E6/$FF; Green:$E6/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAVENDER.

1.6.301 LAVENDERBLUSH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LAVENDERBLUSH: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F0/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.

1.6.302 LAWNGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LAWNGREEN: TColor = (Red:$7C/$FF; Green:$FC/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAWNGREEN.

1.6.303 LEMONCHIFFON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LEMONCHIFFON: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.

1.6.304 LF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LF = #10;
```

Description

This is constant LF.

1.6.305 LIGHTBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTBLUE: TColor = (Red:$AD/$FF; Green:$D8/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTBLUE.

1.6.306 LIGHTCORAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTCORAL: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTCORAL.

1.6.307 LIGHTCYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTCYAN: TColor = (Red:$E0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTCYAN.

1.6.308 LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$D2/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.

1.6.309 LIGHTGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGRAY: TColor = (Red:$D3/$FF; Green:$D3/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGRAY.

1.6.310 LIGHTGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGREEN: TColor = (Red:$90/$FF; Green:$EE/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGREEN.

1.6.311 LIGHTGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGREY: TColor = (Red:$D3/$FF; Green:$D3/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGREY.

1.6.312 LIGHTPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$B6/$FF; Blue:$C1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTPINK.

1.6.313 LIGHTSALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSALMON: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$A0/$FF; Blue:$7A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSALMON.

1.6.314 LIGHTSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$20/$FF; Green:$B2/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.

1.6.315 LIGHTSKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$87/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.

1.6.316 LIGHTSLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$77/$FF; Green:$88/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.

1.6.317 LIGHTSLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$77/$FF; Green:$88/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.

1.6.318 LIGHTSTEELBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSTEELBLUE: TColor = (Red:$B0/$FF; Green:$C4/$FF; Blue:$DE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.

1.6.319 LIGHTYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIGHTYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$E0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.

1.6.320 LIME

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIME: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIME.

1.6.321 LIMEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LIMEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$32/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$32/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIMEGREEN.

1.6.322 LINEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LINEN: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$F0/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LINEN.

1.6.323 LOG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LOG_EXT = 'log';
```

Description

This is constant LOG_EXT.

1.6.324 LUAC_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LUAC_EXT = 'luac';
```

Description

This is constant LUAC_EXT.

1.6.325 LUA_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
LUA_EXT = 'lua';
```

Description

This is constant LUA_EXT.

1.6.326 MAGENTA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAGENTA: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MAGENTA.

1.6.327 MAIL_PORT_SMTP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTP = 25;
```

Description

default non-ssl

1.6.328 MAIL_PORT_SMTPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS = 587;
```

Description

default ssl

1.6.329 MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT = 465;
```

Description

alt ssl

1.6.330 MAROON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAROON: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MAROON.

1.6.331 MAX_AXES

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAX_AXES = 3;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_AXES.

1.6.332 MAX_BUTTONS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAX_BUTTONS = 32;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.

1.6.333 MAX_STICKS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MAX_STICKS = 16;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_STICKS.

1.6.334 MEDIUMAQUAMARINE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE: TColor = (Red:$66/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.

1.6.335 MEDIUMBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.

1.6.336 MEDIUMORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMORCHID: TColor = (Red:$BA/$FF; Green:$55/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.

1.6.337 MEDIUMPURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMPURPLE: TColor = (Red:$93/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$DB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.

1.6.338 MEDIUMSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$3C/$FF; Green:$B3/$FF; Blue:$71/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.

1.6.339 MEDIUMSLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$7B/$FF; Green:$68/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.

1.6.340 MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$9A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.

1.6.341 MEDIUMTURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMTURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$48/$FF; Green:$D1/$FF; Blue:$CC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.

1.6.342 MEDIUMVIOLETRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMVIOLETRED: TColor = (Red:$C7/$FF; Green:$15/$FF; Blue:$85/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.

1.6.343 MIDNIGHTBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MIDNIGHTBLUE: TColor = (Red:$19/$FF; Green:$19/$FF; Blue:$70/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.

1.6.344 MINTCREAM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MINTCREAM: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MINTCREAM.

1.6.345 MISTYROSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MISTYROSE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$E1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MISTYROSE.

1.6.346 MOCCASIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MOCCASIN: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$B5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MOCCASIN.

1.6.347 MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT = 1;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.

1.6.348 MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE = 3;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.

1.6.349 MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.

1.6.350 NAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
NAN = 0.0 / 0.0;
```

Description

This is constant NAN.

1.6.351 NAVAJOWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
NAVAJOWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$DE/$FF; Blue:$AD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.

1.6.352 NAVY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
NAVY: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant NAVY.

1.6.353 OLDLACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
OLDLACE: TColor = (Red:$FD/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLDLACE.

1.6.354 OLIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
OLIVE: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLIVE.

1.6.355 OLIVEDRAB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
OLIVEDRAB: TColor = (Red:$6B/$FF; Green:$8E/$FF; Blue:$23/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLIVEDRAB.

1.6.356 ORANGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ORANGE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$A5/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORANGE.

1.6.357 ORANGERED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ORANGERED: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$45/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORANGERED.

1.6.358 ORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ORCHID: TColor = (Red:$DA/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$D6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORCHID.

1.6.359 OVERLAY1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
OVERLAY1: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$20/$FF; Blue:$29/$FF; Alpha:$B4/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OVERLAY1.

1.6.360 OVERLAY2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
OVERLAY2: TColor = (Red:$01/$FF; Green:$1B/$FF; Blue:$01/$FF; Alpha:255/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OVERLAY2.

1.6.361 PALEGOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PALEGOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$EE/$FF; Green:$E8/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.

1.6.362 PALEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PALEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$98/$FF; Green:$FB/$FF; Blue:$98/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEGREEN.

1.6.363 PALETURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PALETURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$AF/$FF; Green:$EE/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALETURQUOISE.

1.6.364 PALEVIOLETRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PALEVIOLETRED: TColor = (Red:$DB/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$93/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.

1.6.365 PAPAYAWHIP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PAPAYAWHIP: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$EF/$FF; Blue:$D5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.

1.6.366 PEACHPUFF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PEACHPUFF: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$DA/$FF; Blue:$B9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PEACHPUFF.

1.6.367 PERU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PERU: TColor = (Red:$CD/$FF; Green:$85/$FF; Blue:$3F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PERU.

1.6.368 PINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$C0/$FF; Blue:$CB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PINK.

1.6.369 PLUM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PLUM: TColor = (Red:$DD/$FF; Green:$A0/$FF; Blue:$DD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PLUM.

1.6.370 PNG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PNG_EXT = 'png';
```

Description

This is constant PNG_EXT.

1.6.371 POWDERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
POWDERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$B0/$FF; Green:$E0/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant POWDERBLUE.

1.6.372 PURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
PURPLE: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PURPLE.

1.6.373 RAD2DEG

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
RAD2DEG = 180.0 / PI;
```

Description

This is constant RAD2DEG.

1.6.374 REBECCAPURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
REBECCAPURPLE: TColor = (Red:$66/$FF; Green:$33/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.

1.6.375 RED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
RED: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant RED.

1.6.376 RED2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
RED2: TColor = (Red:$7E/$FF; Green:$32/$FF; Blue:$3F/$FF; Alpha:255/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant RED2.

1.6.377 ROSYBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ROSYBROWN: TColor = (Red:$BC/$FF; Green:$8F/$FF; Blue:$8F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ROSYBROWN.

1.6.378 ROYALBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
ROYALBLUE: TColor = (Red:$41/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$E1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ROYALBLUE.

1.6.379 SADDLEBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SADDLEBROWN: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$45/$FF; Blue:$13/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SADDLEBROWN.

1.6.380 SALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SALMON: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$72/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SALMON.

1.6.381 SANDYBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SANDYBROWN: TColor = (Red:$F4/$FF; Green:$A4/$FF; Blue:$60/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SANDYBROWN.

1.6.382 SEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$2E/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$57/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SEAGREEN.

1.6.383 SEASHELL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SEASHELL: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SEASHELL.

1.6.384 SIENNA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SIENNA: TColor = (Red:$A0/$FF; Green:$52/$FF; Blue:$2D/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SIENNA.

1.6.385 SILVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SILVER: TColor = (Red:$C0/$FF; Green:$C0/$FF; Blue:$C0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SILVER.

1.6.386 SKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$87/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$EB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SKYBLUE.

1.6.387 SLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$6A/$FF; Green:$5A/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEBLUE.

1.6.388 SLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$70/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEGRAY.

1.6.389 SLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$70/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEGREY.

1.6.390 SNOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SNOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SNOW.

1.6.391 SPRINGGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SPRINGGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$7F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SPRINGGREEN.

1.6.392 SQLITE_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
SQLITE_EXT = 'db';
```

Description

This is constant SQLITE_EXT.

1.6.393 STEELBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
STEELBLUE: TColor = (Red:$46/$FF; Green:$82/$FF; Blue:$B4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant STEELBLUE.

1.6.394 TAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TAN: TColor = (Red:$D2/$FF; Green:$B4/$FF; Blue:$8C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TAN.

1.6.395 TEAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TEAL: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TEAL.

1.6.396 THISTLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
THISTLE: TColor = (Red:$D8/$FF; Green:$BF/$FF; Blue:$D8/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant THISTLE.

1.6.397 TOMATO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TOMATO: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$63/$FF; Blue:$47/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TOMATO.

1.6.398 TREEMENU_NONE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TREEMENU_NONE = -1;
```

Description

This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.

1.6.399 TREEMENU_QUIT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TREEMENU_QUIT = -2;
```

Description

This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.

1.6.400 TURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
TURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$40/$FF; Green:$E0/$FF; Blue:$D0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TURQUOISE.

1.6.401 VIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
VIOLET: TColor = (Red:$EE/$FF; Green:$82/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant VIOLET.

1.6.402 WHEAT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
WHEAT: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$DE/$FF; Blue:$B3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHEAT.

1.6.403 WHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
WHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITE.

1.6.404 WHITE2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
WHITE2: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITE2.

1.6.405 WHITESMOKE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
WHITESMOKE: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITESMOKE.

1.6.406 YELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
YELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant YELLOW.

1.6.407 YELLOWGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)

Delphi

```
YELLOWGREEN: TColor = (Red:$9A/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$32/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

1.7 Files

The following table lists files in this documentation.







Units

TopazGameLib.pas (see page 367)	This is file TopazGameLib.pas.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

1.7.1 TopazGameLib.pas

This is file TopazGameLib.pas.

Classes

	TActor (see page 12)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 20)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 21)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 21)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 31)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 34)	This is class TGame.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 276)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 276)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 277)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 277)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 277)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 277)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 278)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 278)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 278)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 278)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 278)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 279)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 279)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 279)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 279)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 280)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.

BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 281)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 282)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 282)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 282)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 283)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 283)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 283)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 283)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 284)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 284)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 284)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 284)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 284)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 285)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 285)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 285)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 285)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 286)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 286)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 286)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 286)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 286)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 287)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 287)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 287)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 287)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 288)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 288)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 288)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 288)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 288)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 289)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKSLATEGREY (see page 290)	This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 290)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 290)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 290)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 290)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 291)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.

DEG2RAD (see page 291)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 291)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMGREY (see page 291)	This is constant DIMGREY.
DIMWHITE (see page 292)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 292)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 292)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 292)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 292)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 293)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 293)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 293)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 293)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 294)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 294)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 294)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 294)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 294)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 295)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 295)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 295)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 295)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 296)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 297)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 298)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 299)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 300)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.

GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 301)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 302)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 302)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 302)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 302)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 302)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 303)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 303)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 304)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 305)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 306)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 307)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 308)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 309)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 310)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 311)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_5.

KEY_6 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F12.

KEY_F2 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 325)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 326)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 327)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 328)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 329)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 330)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 331)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 332)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 333)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.

KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 334)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 335)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 336)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 337)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 338)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 339)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 340)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 341)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 342)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 342)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 343)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 343)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 343)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 343)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 344)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 344)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.















LIGHTGREEN (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 345)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 346)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 347)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 347)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 347)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 347)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 348)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 348)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 349)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 349)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 349)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 349)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 350)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 350)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 350)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 351)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 352)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 352)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 352)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 353)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 353)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 353)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 353)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 354)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 354)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 354)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 354)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 354)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 355)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 355)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 355)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 355)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 356)	This is constant ORCHID.

OVERLAY1 (see page 356)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 356)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 356)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 356)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 357)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 357)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 357)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 357)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 358)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 358)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 358)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 358)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 358)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 359)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 359)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 359)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 359)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 360)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 360)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 360)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 360)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 360)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 361)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 361)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 361)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 361)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 362)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 362)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 362)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 363)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 363)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 363)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 363)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 364)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 364)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 364)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 364)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 364)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 365)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 365)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 365)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 365)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 366)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 366)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 366)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 366)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 366)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

Enumerations












	TAudioStatus (see page 252)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 253)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 253)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 253)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TEaseType (see page 254)	This is record TEaseType.
	TGameClass (see page 254)	This is record TGameClass.
	THAlign (see page 255)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 256)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 256)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 256)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 256)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 257)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 257)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 257)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 258)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 258)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TPathEditorAction (see page 258)	This is record TPathEditorAction.
	TPhysicsBodyShape (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.
	TPhysicsBodyType (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsBodyType.
	TPhysicsShapeType (see page 259)	This is record TPhysicsShapeType.
	TSeek (see page 260)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 260)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 261)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 261)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 261)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TVAlign (see page 262)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 262)	This is record TVideoState.

Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 67)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 70)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 72)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 75)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 76)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 88)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 88)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 91)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 95)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 98)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 101)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 103)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 107)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 110)	This is class IDatabase.

	IDialogs (see page 116)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 118)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 131)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 133)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 140)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 143)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 145)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 149)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 152)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 153)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 159)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 162)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 164)	This is class IMath.
	IPathEditor (see page 172)	This is class IPathEditor.
	IPathEditorPath (see page 176)	This is class IPathEditorPath.
	IPhysics (see page 178)	This is class IPhysics.
	IPolygon (see page 184)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 187)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 190)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 191)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 192)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 196)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 197)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 201)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 204)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 208)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 211)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 214)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 217)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 220)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 226)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 230)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 233)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 238)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 241)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 243)	This is class IWindow.

Records

	TActorMessage (see page 252)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TColor (see page 254)	This is record TColor.
	TGameSettings (see page 255)	This is record TGameSettings.
	THighscore (see page 50)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 52)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TPhysicsBodyData (see page 258)	This is record TPhysicsBodyData.
	TPointi (see page 260)	This is record TPointi.
	TRange (see page 260)	This is record TRange.
	TRectangle (see page 56)	This is class TRectangle.
	TTextureData (see page 262)	This is record TTextureData.
	TVector (see page 58)	This is class TVector.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 263)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 263)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 263)	This is type PGameSettings.
PPhysicsBodyData (see page 264)	This is type PPhysicsBodyData.
PPointi (see page 264)	This is type PPointi.
PRange (see page 264)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 264)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 265)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 265)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 265)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 265)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 265)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 266)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 266)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 266)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 266)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TPhysicsBody (see page 267)	This is type TPhysicsBody.
TStringArray (see page 267)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 267)	This is type TSysCharSet.

Variables

Topaz (see page 267)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------

Index

A

ALICEBLUE 276
ALICEBLUE constant 276
ANTIQUEWHITE 276
ANTIQUEWHITE constant 276
AQUA 277
AQUA constant 277
AQUAMARINE 277
AQUAMARINE constant 277
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT 277
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT constant 277
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT 277
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT constant 277
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL 278
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL constant 278
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX 278
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX constant 278
AZURE 278
AZURE constant 278
BEIGE 278
BEIGE constant 278
BISQUE 278
BISQUE constant 278
BLACK 279
BLACK constant 279
BLANCHEDALMOND 279
BLANCHEDALMOND constant 279
BLANK 279
BLANK constant 279
BLEND_ADD 279
BLEND_ADD constant 279
BLEND_ALPHA 280
BLEND_ALPHA constant 280
BLEND_CONST_COLOR 280
BLEND_CONST_COLOR constant 280
BLEND_DEST_COLOR 280
BLEND_DEST_COLOR constant 280
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC 280
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC constant 280

BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA 280
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA constant 280
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR 281
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR constant 281
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR 281
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR constant 281
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR 281
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR constant 281
BLEND_ONE 281
BLEND_ONE constant 281
BLEND_SRC_COLOR 282
BLEND_SRC_COLOR constant 282
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST 282
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST constant 282
BLEND_ZERO 282
BLEND_ZERO constant 282
BLUE 282
BLUE constant 282
BLUEVIOLET 282
BLUEVIOLET constant 282
BROWN 283
BROWN constant 283
BURLYWOOD 283
BURLYWOOD constant 283
CADETBBLUE 283
CADETBBLUE constant 283
CFG_EXT 283
CFG_EXT constant 283
CHARTREUSE 284
CHARTREUSE constant 284
CHOCOLATE 284
CHOCOLATE constant 284
COLORKEY 284
COLORKEY constant 284
CORAL 284
CORAL constant 284
CORNFLOWERBLUE 284
CORNFLOWERBLUE constant 284
CORN Silk 285
CORN Silk constant 285
CR 285
CR constant 285

CRIMSON 285	DARKSLATEGREY 290
CRIMSON constant 285	DARKSLATEGREY constant 290
CRLF 285	DARKTURQUOISE 290
CRLF constant 285	DARKTURQUOISE constant 290
CYAN 286	DARKVIOLET 290
CYAN constant 286	DARKVIOLET constant 290
Classes 12	DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT 290
Constants 268	DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT constant 290
DARKBLUE 286	DEEPPINK 290
DARKBLUE constant 286	DEEPPINK constant 290
DARKCYAN 286	DEEPSKYBLUE 291
DARKCYAN constant 286	DEEPSKYBLUE constant 291
DARKGOLDENROD 286	DEG2RAD 291
DARKGOLDENROD constant 286	DEG2RAD constant 291
DARKGRAY 286	DIMGRAY 291
DARKGRAY constant 286	DIMGRAY constant 291
DARKGREEN 287	DIMGREY 291
DARKGREEN constant 287	DIMGREY constant 291
DARKGREY 287	DIMWHITE 292
DARKGREY constant 287	DIMWHITE constant 292
DARKKHAKI 287	DODGERBLUE 292
DARKKHAKI constant 287	DODGERBLUE constant 292
DARKMAGENTA 287	EPSILON 292
DARKMAGENTA constant 287	EPSILON constant 292
DARKOLIVEGREEN 288	FALSE_TRUE_STR 292
DARKOLIVEGREEN constant 288	FALSE_TRUE_STR constant 292
DARKORANGE 288	FIREBRICK 292
DARKORANGE constant 288	FIREBRICK constant 292
DARKORCHID 288	FLORALWHITE 293
DARKORCHID constant 288	FLORALWHITE constant 293
DARKRED 288	FORESTGREEN 293
DARKRED constant 288	FORESTGREEN constant 293
DARKSALMON 288	FUCHSIA 293
DARKSALMON constant 288	FUCHSIA constant 293
DARKSEAGREEN 289	Files 367
DARKSEAGREEN constant 289	GAINSBORO 293
DARKSLATEBLUE 289	GAINSBORO constant 293
DARKSLATEBLUE constant 289	GHOSTWHITE 294
DARKSLATEBROWN 289	GHOSTWHITE constant 294
DARKSLATEBROWN constant 289	GOLD 294
DARKSLATEGRAY 289	GOLD constant 294
DARKSLATEGRAY constant 289	GOLDENROD 294

GOLDENROD constant 294	GUI_THEME_WHITE constant 299
GRAY 294	GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND 299
GRAY constant 294	GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND constant 299
GREEN 294	GUI_WINDOW_BORDER 299
GREEN constant 294	GUI_WINDOW_BORDER constant 299
GREENYELLOW 295	GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE 299
GREENYELLOW constant 295	GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE constant 299
GREY 295	GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT 300
GREY constant 295	GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT constant 300
GUI_DYNAMIC 295	GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE 300
GUI_DYNAMIC constant 295	GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE constant 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII 295	GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII constant 295	GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE constant 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY 296	GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY constant 296	GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT constant 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL 296	GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL constant 296	GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR constant 300
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT 296	GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT constant 296	GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE constant 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT 296	GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT constant 296	GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT constant 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX 296	GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX constant 296	GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE constant 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT 297	GUI_WINDOW_TITLE 301
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT constant 297	GUI_WINDOW_TITLE constant 301
GUI_STATIC 297	HONEYDEW 302
GUI_STATIC constant 297	HONEYDEW constant 302
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED 297	HOTPINK 302
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED constant 297	HOTPINK constant 302
GUI_TEXT_LEFT 297	IActorList 67
GUI_TEXT_LEFT constant 297	IActorList interface 67
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT 298	Add 67
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT constant 298	CheckCollision 68
GUI_THEME_BLUE 298	Clean 68
GUI_THEME_BLUE constant 298	Clear 68
GUI_THEME_DARK 298	ForEach 68
GUI_THEME_DARK constant 298	GetCount 68
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT 298	IActorList methods 67
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT constant 298	Remove 69
GUI_THEME_RED 298	Render 69
GUI_THEME_RED constant 298	SendMessage 69
GUI_THEME_WHITE 299	Update 69

- about IActorList interface 67
- IActorList.Add 67
- IActorList.CheckCollision 68
- IActorList.Clean 68
- IActorList.Clear 68
- IActorList.ForEach 68
- IActorList.GetCount 68
- IActorList.Remove 69
- IActorList.Render 69
- IActorList.SendMessage 69
- IActorList.Update 69
- IActorScene 70
- IActorScene interface 70
 - Alloc 70
 - Clean 70
 - Clear 71
 - ClearAll 71
 - Dealloc 71
 - GetCount 71
 - GetList 71
 - IActorScene methods 70
 - Render 72
 - SendMessage 72
 - Update 72
 - about IActorScene interface 70
- IActorScene.Alloc 70
- IActorScene.Clean 70
- IActorScene.Clear 71
- IActorScene.ClearAll 71
- IActorScene.Dealloc 71
- IActorScene.GetCount 71
- IActorScene.GetList 71
- IActorScene.Render 72
- IActorScene.SendMessage 72
- IActorScene.Update 72
- IArchive 72
- IArchive interface 72
 - Build 73
 - Close 73
 - ExtractFile 73
 - ExtractFileToBuffer 74
 - ExtractFiles 73
 - FileExist 74
 - IArchive methods 73
 - IsValid 74
 - Open 74, 75
 - Opened 75
 - about IArchive interface 72
 - IArchive.Build 73
 - IArchive.Close 73
 - IArchive.ExtractFile 73
 - IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer 74
 - IArchive.ExtractFiles 73
 - IArchive.FileExist 74
 - IArchive.IsValid 74
 - IArchive.Open 74, 75
 - IArchive.Opened 75
 - IAsync 75
 - IAsync interface 75
 - Busy 75
 - Enter 76
 - IAsync methods 75
 - Leave 76
 - Process 76
 - Run 76
 - about IAsync interface 75
 - IAsync.Busy 75
 - IAsync.Enter 76
 - IAsync.Leave 76
 - IAsync.Process 76
 - IAsync.Run 76
 - IAudio 76
 - IAudio interface 76
 - Close 78
 - GetChannelAttenuation 78
 - GetChannelLoop 78
 - GetChannelMinDistance 78
 - GetChannelPitch 79
 - GetChannelPosition 79
 - GetChannelRelativeToListener 79
 - GetChannelReserved 79
 - GetChannelStatus 80
 - GetChannelVolume 80
 - GetListenerGlobalVolume 80

GetListenerPosition 80	IAudio.GetChannelReserved 79
GetMusicLoop 80	IAudio.GetChannelStatus 80
GetMusicStatus 81	IAudio.GetChannelVolume 80
GetMusicVolume 81	IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume 80
IAudio methods 77	IAudio.GetListenerPosition 80
LoadMusic 81	IAudio.GetMusicLoop 80
LoadSound 81	IAudio.GetMusicStatus 81
Open 81	IAudio.GetMusicVolume 81
Pause 82	IAudio.LoadMusic 81
PauseAllMusic 82	IAudio.LoadSound 81
PauseChannel 82	IAudio.Open 81
PauseMusic 82	IAudio.Pause 82
PlayMusic 82, 83	IAudio.PauseAllMusic 82
PlaySound 83	IAudio.PauseChannel 82
Reset 83	IAudio.PauseMusic 82
SetChannelAttenuation 83	IAudio.PlayMusic 82, 83
SetChannelLoop 84	IAudio.PlaySound 83
SetChannelMinDistance 84	IAudio.Reset 83
SetChannelPitch 84	IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation 83
SetChannelPosition 84	IAudio.SetChannelLoop 84
SetChannelRelativeToListener 85	IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance 84
SetChannelReserved 85	IAudio.SetChannelPitch 84
SetChannelVolume 85	IAudio.SetChannelPosition 84
SetListenerGlobalVolume 85	IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener 85
SetListenerPosition 85	IAudio.SetChannelReserved 85
SetMusicLoop 86	IAudio.SetChannelVolume 85
SetMusicOffset 86	IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume 85
SetMusicVolume 86	IAudio.SetListenerPosition 85
StopAllChannels 86	IAudio.SetMusicLoop 86
StopChannel 86	IAudio.SetMusicOffset 86
StopMusic 87	IAudio.SetMusicVolume 86
UnloadAllMusic 87	IAudio.StopAllChannels 86
UnloadMusic 87	IAudio.StopChannel 86
UnloadSound 87	IAudio.StopMusic 87
about IAudio interface 76	IAudio.UnloadAllMusic 87
IAudio.Close 78	IAudio.UnloadMusic 87
IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation 78	IAudio.UnloadSound 87
IAudio.GetChannelLoop 78	IBaseInterface 88
IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance 78	IBaseInterface interface 88
IAudio.GetChannelPitch 79	about IBaseInterface interface 88
IAudio.GetChannelPosition 79	IBuffer 88
IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener 79	IBuffer interface 88

Allocate 89	SetScale 94
Eof 89	SetSize 94
GetPosition 89	about ICamera interface 91
IBuffer methods 88	ICamera.Activate 92
LoadFromFile 89	ICamera.Clear 92
LoadFromResource 89	ICamera.GetPos 92
Memory 90	ICamera.GetRotation 92
Read 90	ICamera.GetScale 93
ReadString 90	ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos 93
Release 90	ICamera.GetSize 93
SaveToFile 90	ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos 93
SetPosition 91	ICamera.Init 93
Size 91	ICamera.SetPos 94
Write 91	ICamera.SetRotation 94
about IBuffer interface 88	ICamera.SetScale 94
IBuffer.Allocate 89	ICamera.SetSize 94
IBuffer.Eof 89	ICmdConsole 95
IBuffer.GetPosition 89	ICmdConsole interface 95
IBuffer.LoadFromFile 89	AddCommand 95
IBuffer.LoadFromResource 89	AddTextLine 96
IBuffer.Memory 90	ClearCommands 96
IBuffer.Read 90	Close 96
IBuffer.ReadString 90	Enable 96
IBuffer.Release 90	GetActive 96
IBuffer.SaveToFile 90	ICmdConsole methods 95
IBuffer.SetPosition 91	LoadFont 97
IBuffer.Size 91	Open 97
IBuffer.Write 91	ParamCount 97
ICamera 91	ParamStr 97
ICamera interface 91	Render 97
Activate 92	SetSlideSpeed 98
Clear 92	SetToggleKey 98
GetPos 92	Toggle 98
GetRotation 92	Update 98
GetScale 93	about ICmdConsole interface 95
GetScreenToWorldPos 93	ICmdConsole.AddCommand 95
GetSize 93	ICmdConsole.AddTextLine 96
GetWorldToScreenPos 93	ICmdConsole.ClearCommands 96
ICamera methods 91	ICmdConsole.Close 96
Init 93	ICmdConsole.Enable 96
SetPos 94	ICmdConsole.GetActive 96
SetRotation 94	ICmdConsole.LoadFont 97

ICmdConsole.Open 97	IConfigFile 103
ICmdConsole.ParamCount 97	IConfigFile interface 103
ICmdConsole.ParamStr 97	Close 103
ICmdConsole.Render 97	GetSectionValue 104
ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed 98	GetSectionValues 104
ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey 98	GetValue 104, 105
ICmdConsole.Toggle 98	IConfigFile methods 103
ICmdConsole.Update 98	Open 105
ICmdLine 98	Opened 106
ICmdLine interface 98	RemoveKey 106
AddAParam 99	RemoveSection 106
AddParams 99	SetValue 106, 107
ClearParams 99	Update 107
GetParam 100	about IConfigFile interface 103
GetParamValue 100	IConfigFile.Close 103
ICmdLine methods 99	IConfigFile.GetSectionValue 104
ParamCount 100	IConfigFile.GetSectionValues 104
ParamStr 100	IConfigFile.GetValue 104, 105
Reset 101	IConfigFile.Open 105
about ICmdLine interface 98	IConfigFile.Opened 106
ICmdLine.AddAParam 99	IConfigFile.RemoveKey 106
ICmdLine.AddParams 99	IConfigFile.RemoveSection 106
ICmdLine.ClearParams 99	IConfigFile.SetValue 106, 107
ICmdLine.GetParam 100	IConfigFile.Update 107
ICmdLine.GetParamValue 100	IConsole 107
ICmdLine.ParamCount 100	IConsole interface 107
ICmdLine.ParamStr 100	AtStartup 108
ICmdLine.Reset 101	IConsole methods 108
IColor 101	IsPresent 108
IColor interface 101	Pause 108
Equal 101	Print 109
Fade 102	PrintLn 109
FromByte 102	WaitForInput 110
FromFloat 102	about IConsole interface 107
FromName 102	IConsole.AtStartup 108
IColor methods 101	IConsole.IsPresent 108
about IColor interface 101	IConsole.Pause 108
IColor.Equal 101	IConsole.Print 109
IColor.Fade 102	IConsole.PrintLn 109
IColor.FromByte 102	IConsole.WaitForInput 110
IColor.FromFloat 102	IDatabase 110
IColor.FromName 102	IDatabase interface 110

AddSQLText 111	IDatabase.GetLastError 113
Bof 111	IDatabase.GetMacro 113
ClearSQLText 111	IDatabase.GetParam 113
Close 111	IDatabase.GetSQLText 114
Connected 112	IDatabase.Last 114
Delete 112	IDatabase.Next 114
Eof 112	IDatabase.Open 114
Execute 112	IDatabase.Prior 114
ExecuteSQL 112	IDatabase.RecordCount 115
FieldCount 112	IDatabase.RecordNo 115
First 113	IDatabase.SetField 115
GetField 113	IDatabase.SetMacro 115
GetLastError 113	IDatabase.SetParam 115
GetMacro 113	IDatabase.SetSQLText 116
GetParam 113	IDatabase.SetupMySQL 116
GetSQLText 114	IDatabase.SetupSQLite 116
IDatabase methods 110	IDialogs 116
Last 114	IDialogs interface 116
Next 114	ContactUs 117
Open 114	DirOpen 117
Prior 114	Feedback 117
RecordCount 115	FileOpen 118
RecordNo 115	FileSave 118
SetField 115	IDialogs methods 117
SetMacro 115	MessageBox 118
SetParam 115	about IDialogs interface 116
SetSQLText 116	IDialogs.ContactUs 117
SetupMySQL 116	IDialogs.DirOpen 117
SetupSQLite 116	IDialogs.Feedback 117
about IDatabase interface 110	IDialogs.FileOpen 118
IDatabase.AddSQLText 111	IDialogs.FileSave 118
IDatabase.Bof 111	IDialogs.MessageBox 118
IDatabase.ClearSQLText 111	IEntity 118
IDatabase.Close 111	IEntity interface 118
IDatabase.Connected 112	CollidePolyPoint 120
IDatabase.Delete 112	CollidePolyPointPoint 120
IDatabase.Eof 112	GetAngle 120
IDatabase.Execute 112	GetAngleOffset 121
IDatabase.ExecuteSQL 112	GetColor 121
IDatabase.FieldCount 112	GetDir 121
IDatabase.First 113	GetFirstFrame 121
IDatabase.GetField 113	GetFlipMode 121

GetFrame 121	ThrustToPos 130
GetFrameFPS 122	TracePolyPoint 131
GetGroup 122	about IEntity interface 118
GetHeight 122	IEntity.CollidePolyPoint 120
GetLastFrame 122	IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint 120
GetLoopFrame 122	IEntity.GetAngle 120
GetPos 123	IEntity.GetAngleOffset 121
GetRadius 123	IEntity.GetColor 121
GetRenderPolyPoint 123	IEntity.GetDir 121
GetScale 123	IEntity.GetFirstFrame 121
GetShrinkFactor 123	IEntity.GetFlipMode 121
GetSprite 123	IEntity.GetFrame 121
GetWidth 124	IEntity.GetFrameFPS 122
IEntity methods 119	IEntity.GetGroup 122
Init 124	IEntity.GetHeight 122
IsFullyVisible 124	IEntity.GetLastFrame 122
IsVisible 124	IEntity.GetLoopFrame 122
NextFrame 125	IEntity.GetPos 123
Overlap 125	IEntity.GetRadius 123
PrevFrame 125	IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint 123
Render 125	IEntity.GetScale 123
RenderAt 126	IEntity.GetShrinkFactor 123
RotateAbs 126	IEntity.GetSprite 123
RotateRel 126	IEntity.GetWidth 124
RotateToAngle 126	IEntity.Init 124
RotateToPos 126	IEntity.IsFullyVisible 124
RotateToPosAt 127	IEntity.IsVisible 124
SetAngleOffset 127	IEntity.NextFrame 125
SetColor 127	IEntity.Overlap 125
SetFlipMode 127	IEntity.PrevFrame 125
SetFrame 128	IEntity.Render 125
SetFrameFPS 128	IEntity.RenderAt 126
SetFrameRange 128	IEntity.RotateAbs 126
SetLoopFrame 128	IEntity.RotateRel 126
SetPosAbs 128	IEntity.RotateToAngle 126
SetPosRel 129	IEntity.RotateToPos 126
SetRenderPolyPoint 129	IEntity.RotateToPosAt 127
SetScaleAbs 129	IEntity.SetAngleOffset 127
SetScaleRel 129	IEntity.SetColor 127
SetShrinkFactor 130	IEntity.SetFlipMode 127
Thrust 130	IEntity.SetFrame 128
ThrustAngle 130	IEntity.SetFrameFPS 128

IEntity.SetFrameRange 128	InputEnd 136
IEntity.SetLoopFrame 128	LayoutRowBegin 137
IEntity.SetPosAbs 128	LayoutRowDynamic 137
IEntity.SetPosRel 129	LayoutRowEnd 137
IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint 129	LayoutRowPush 137
IEntity.SetScaleAbs 129	LayoutRowStatic 138
IEntity.SetScaleRel 129	Open 138
IEntity.SetShrinkFactor 130	Option 138
IEntity.Thrust 130	Progress 138
IEntity.ThrustAngle 130	Render 138
IEntity.ThrustToPos 130	SetStyle 139
IEntity.TracePolyPoint 131	Slider 139
IFont 131	Value 139
IFont interface 131	WindowBegin 140
GetLineHeight 131	WindowEnd 140
GetTextWidth 132	aAlign 134
IFont methods 131	aTitle 134
Load 132	about IGUI interface 133
LoadBuiltIn 132	IGUI.& 135
LoadDefault 132	IGUI.Button 135
PrintText 132, 133	IGUI.Checkbox 135
Unload 133	IGUI.Clear 135
about IFont interface 131	IGUI.Close 136
IFont.GetLineHeight 131	IGUI.Combobox 136
IFont.GetTextWidth 132	IGUI.Edit 136
IFont.Load 132	IGUI.InputBegin 136
IFont.LoadBuiltIn 132	IGUI.InputEnd 136
IFont.LoadDefault 132	IGUI.LayoutRowBegin 137
IFont.PrintText 132, 133	IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic 137
IFont.Unload 133	IGUI.LayoutRowEnd 137
IGUI 133	IGUI.LayoutRowPush 137
IGUI interface 133	IGUI.LayoutRowStatic 138
& 135	IGUI.Open 138
Button 135	IGUI.Option 138
Checkbox 135	IGUI.Progress 138
Clear 135	IGUI.Render 138
Close 136	IGUI.SetStyle 139
Combobox 136	IGUI.Slider 139
Edit 136	IGUI.Value 139
IGUI constants 134	IGUI.WindowBegin 140
IGUI methods 134	IGUI.WindowEnd 140
InputBegin 136	IGUI.aAlign 134

- IGUI.aTitle 134
- IHighscores 140
- IHighscores interface 140
 - Busy 141
 - Clear 141
 - ClearResults 141
 - GetLastError 141
 - GetResult 141
 - GetResultCount 142
 - IHighscores methods 140
 - List 142
 - Post 142
 - Remove 143
 - Setup 143
 - about IHighscores interface 140
- IHighscores.Busy 141
- IHighscores.Clear 141
- IHighscores.ClearResults 141
- IHighscores.GetLastError 141
- IHighscores.GetResult 141
- IHighscores.GetResultCount 142
- IHighscores.List 142
- IHighscores.Post 142
- IHighscores.Remove 143
- IHighscores.Setup 143
- IInAppPurchase 143
- IInAppPurchase interface 143
 - Busy 144
 - Buy 144
 - GetAmount 144
 - GetCurrency 144
 - GetDescription 144
 - GetId 145
 - GetLastError 145
 - GetStatus 145
 - IInAppPurchase methods 143
 - about IInAppPurchase interface 143
- IInAppPurchase.Busy 144
- IInAppPurchase.Buy 144
- IInAppPurchase.GetAmount 144
- IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency 144
- IInAppPurchase.GetDescription 144
- IInAppPurchase.GetId 145
- IInAppPurchase.GetLastError 145
- IInAppPurchase.GetStatus 145
- IInput 145
- IInput interface 145
 - Clear 146
 - GetMouseInfo 146
 - IInput methods 145
 - JoystickDown 146
 - JoystickPosition 147
 - JoystickPressed 147
 - JoystickReleased 147
 - KeyCode 147
 - KeyCodeRepeat 147
 - KeyDown 148
 - KeyPressed 148
 - KeyReleased 148
 - MouseDown 148
 - MousePressed 148
 - MouseReleased 149
 - MouseSetPos 149
 - Update 149
 - about IInput interface 145
- IInput.Clear 146
- IInput.GetMouseInfo 146
- IInput.JoystickDown 146
- IInput.JoystickPosition 147
- IInput.JoystickPressed 147
- IInput.JoystickReleased 147
- IInput.KeyCode 147
- IInput.KeyCodeRepeat 147
- IInput.KeyDown 148
- IInput.KeyPressed 148
- IInput.KeyReleased 148
- IInput.MouseDown 148
- IInput.MousePressed 148
- IInput.MouseReleased 149
- IInput.MouseSetPos 149
- IInput.Update 149
- IInputMap 149
- IInputMap interface 149
 - Add 150

- Clear 150
- Down 150
- IInputMap methods 150
- Load 150
- Pressed 151
- Released 151
- Remove 151
- Save 152
- about IInputMap interface 149
- IInputMap.Add 150
- IInputMap.Clear 150
- IInputMap.Down 150
- IInputMap.Load 150
- IInputMap.Pressed 151
- IInputMap.Released 151
- IInputMap.Remove 151
- IInputMap.Save 152
- ILog 152
- ILog interface 152
 - Add 152
 - Close 152
 - Fatal 153
 - ILog methods 152
 - Open 153
 - Opened 153
 - about ILog interface 152
- ILog.Add 152
- ILog.Close 152
- ILog.Fatal 153
- ILog.Open 153
- ILog.Opened 153
- ILua 153
- ILua interface 153
 - Call 154
 - CollectGarbage 155
 - CompileToFile 155
 - GetGCMemoryUsed 155
 - GetGCStepSize 155
 - GetVariable 155
 - ILua methods 154
 - LoadBuffer 156
 - LoadFile 156
 - LoadString 156
 - PrepCall 156
 - RegisterRoutine 157
 - RegisterRoutines 157, 158
 - Reset 158
 - RoutineExist 158
 - Run 158
 - SetGCStepSize 158
 - SetVariable 159
 - VariableExist 159
 - about ILua interface 153
- ILua.Call 154
- ILua.CollectGarbage 155
- ILua.CompileToFile 155
- ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed 155
- ILua.GetGCStepSize 155
- ILua.GetVariable 155
- ILua.LoadBuffer 156
- ILua.LoadFile 156
- ILua.LoadString 156
- ILua.PrepCall 156
- ILua.RegisterRoutine 157
- ILua.RegisterRoutines 157, 158
- ILua.Reset 158
- ILua.RoutineExist 158
- ILua.Run 158
- ILua.SetGCStepSize 158
- ILua.SetVariable 159
- ILua.VariableExist 159
- ILuaContext 159
- ILuaContext interface 159
 - ArgCount 160
 - ClearStack 160
 - GetStackType 160
 - GetTableFieldValue 160
 - GetTableIndexValue 161
 - GetValue 161
 - ILuaContext methods 159
 - PopStack 161
 - PushCount 161
 - PushValue 161
 - SetTableFieldValue 162

- SetTableIndexValue 162
- about ILuaContext interface 159
- ILuaContext.ArgCount 160
- ILuaContext.ClearStack 160
- ILuaContext.GetStackType 160
- ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue 160
- ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue 161
- ILuaContext.GetValue 161
- ILuaContext.PopStack 161
- ILuaContext.PushCount 161
- ILuaContext.PushValue 161
- ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue 162
- ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue 162
- IMail 162
- IMail interface 162
 - Busy 163
 - GetLastError 163
 - IMail methods 162
 - Send 163
 - Setup 163
 - about IMail interface 162
- IMail.Busy 163
- IMail.GetLastError 163
- IMail.Send 163
- IMail.Setup 163
- IMath 164
- IMath interface 164
 - AngleCos 165
 - AngleDifference 165
 - AngleRotatePos 165
 - AngleSin 165
 - CircleInRectangle 165
 - CirclesOverlap 166
 - ClipValueFloat 166
 - ClipValueInt 166
 - EasePosition 166
 - EaseValue 167
 - GetRandomSeed 167
 - IMath methods 164
 - Lerp 167
 - LineIntersection 167
 - PointInCircle 168
 - PointInRectangle 168
 - PointInTriangle 168
 - RadiusOverlap 168
 - RandomBool 169
 - RandomRange 169
 - Rectangle 169
 - RectangleIntersection 170
 - RectanglesOverlap 170
 - SameSignFloat 170
 - SameSignInt 170
 - SameValueExt 171
 - SameValueFloat 171
 - SetRandomSeed 171
 - SmoothMove 171
 - Vector 171
 - about IMath interface 164
- IMath.AngleCos 165
- IMath.AngleDifference 165
- IMath.AngleRotatePos 165
- IMath.AngleSin 165
- IMath.CircleInRectangle 165
- IMath.CirclesOverlap 166
- IMath.ClipValueFloat 166
- IMath.ClipValueInt 166
- IMath.EasePosition 166
- IMath.EaseValue 167
- IMath.GetRandomSeed 167
- IMath.Lerp 167
- IMath.LineIntersection 167
- IMath.PointInCircle 168
- IMath.PointInRectangle 168
- IMath.PointInTriangle 168
- IMath.RadiusOverlap 168
- IMath.RandomBool 169
- IMath.RandomRange 169
- IMath.Rectangle 169
- IMath.RectangleIntersection 170
- IMath.RectanglesOverlap 170
- IMath.SameSignFloat 170
- IMath.SameSignInt 170
- IMath.SameValueExt 171
- IMath.SameValueFloat 171

IMath.SetRandomSeed 171	IPathEditor.Show 175
IMath.SmoothMove 171	IPathEditorPath 176
IMath.Vector 171	IPathEditorPath interface 176
INDIANRED 302	GetLookAheadPos 176
INDIANRED constant 302	GetPos 176, 177
INDIGO 302	IPathEditorPath methods 176
INDIGO constant 302	Init 177
INI_EXT 302	Reset 177
INI_EXT constant 302	Update 177
IPathEditor 172	about IPathEditorPath interface 176
IPathEditor interface 172	IPathEditorPath.GetLookAheadPos 176
AddPath 172	IPathEditorPath.GetPos 176, 177
AddPoint 173	IPathEditorPath.Init 177
Clear 173	IPathEditorPath.Reset 177
ClearPath 173	IPathEditorPath.Update 177
GetInfo 173	IPhysics 178
GetPathCount 173	IPhysics interface 178
GetPoint 174	AddForce 178
GetPointCount 174	AddTorque 179
IPathEditor methods 172	Clear 179
Load 174	Close 179
RemovePath 174	CreateCircleBody 179
Reset 175	CreateRectangleBody 180
Save 175	DestroyBody 180
SetIcon 175	DrawBodyShapes 180
SetInfo 175	GetBodyCount 180
Show 175	GetBodyData 180
about IPathEditor interface 172	GetBodyPosition 181
IPathEditor.AddPath 172	GetBodyRotation 181
IPathEditor.AddPoint 173	GetBodyType 181
IPathEditor.Clear 173	GetEnabled 181
IPathEditor.ClearPath 173	GetFirstBody 181
IPathEditor.GetInfo 173	GetNextBody 182
IPathEditor.GetPathCount 173	GetUserData 182
IPathEditor.GetPoint 174	IPhysics methods 178
IPathEditor.GetPointCount 174	Open 182
IPathEditor.Load 174	Reset 182
IPathEditor.RemovePath 174	SetBodyRotation 182
IPathEditor.Reset 175	SetGravity 183
IPathEditor.Save 175	SetUserData 183
IPathEditor.SetIcon 175	Update 183
IPathEditor.SetInfo 175	UpdateBodies 183

- about IPhysics interface 178
- IPhysics.AddForce 178
- IPhysics.AddTorque 179
- IPhysics.Clear 179
- IPhysics.Close 179
- IPhysics.CreateCircleBody 179
- IPhysics.CreateRectangleBody 180
- IPhysics.DestroyBody 180
- IPhysics.DrawBodyShapes 180
- IPhysics.GetBodyCount 180
- IPhysics.GetBodyData 180
- IPhysics.GetBodyPosition 181
- IPhysics.GetBodyRotation 181
- IPhysics.GetBodyType 181
- IPhysics.GetEnabled 181
- IPhysics.GetFirstBody 181
- IPhysics.GetNextBody 182
- IPhysics.GetUserData 182
- IPhysics.Open 182
- IPhysics.Reset 182
- IPhysics.SetBodyRotation 182
- IPhysics.SetGravity 183
- IPhysics.SetUserData 183
- IPhysics.Update 183
- IPhysics.UpdateBodies 183
- IPolygon 184
- IPolygon interface 184
 - AddLocalPoint 184
 - CopyFrom 184
 - GetLocalPoint 185
 - GetPointCount 185
 - GetSegmentVisible 185
 - GetWorldPoint 185
 - IPolygon methods 184
 - Load 185
 - Render 186
 - Save 186
 - SetSegmentVisible 186
 - Transform 186
 - about IPolygon interface 184
- IPolygon.AddLocalPoint 184
- IPolygon.CopyFrom 184
- IPolygon.GetLocalPoint 185
- IPolygon.GetPointCount 185
- IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible 185
- IPolygon.GetWorldPoint 185
- IPolygon.Load 185
- IPolygon.Render 186
- IPolygon.Save 186
- IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible 186
- IPolygon.Transform 186
- IRenderTarget 187
- IRenderTarget interface 187
 - GetActive 187
 - GetAngle 187
 - GetPosition 188
 - GetRegion 188
 - GetSize 188
 - IRenderTarget methods 187
 - Init 188
 - SetActive 189
 - SetAngle 189
 - SetPosition 189
 - SetRegion 189
 - Show 189
 - about IRenderTarget interface 187
- IRenderTarget.GetActive 187
- IRenderTarget.GetAngle 187
- IRenderTarget.GetPosition 188
- IRenderTarget.GetRegion 188
- IRenderTarget.GetSize 188
- IRenderTarget.Init 188
- IRenderTarget.SetActive 189
- IRenderTarget.SetAngle 189
- IRenderTarget.SetPosition 189
- IRenderTarget.SetRegion 189
- IRenderTarget.Show 189
- IScreenshake 190
- IScreenshake interface 190
 - Active 190
 - Clear 190
 - IScreenshake methods 190
 - Process 190
 - Start 191

- about IScreenshake interface 190
- IScreenshake.Active 190
- IScreenshake.Clear 190
- IScreenshake.Process 190
- IScreenshake.Start 191
- IScreenshot 191
- IScreenshot interface 191
 - IScreenshot methods 191
 - Init 191
 - Process 192
 - Take 192
 - about IScreenshot interface 191
- IScreenshot.Init 191
- IScreenshot.Process 192
- IScreenshot.Take 192
- IShader 192
- IShader interface 192
 - Build 193
 - Enable 193
 - IShader methods 192
 - Load 193
 - Log 193
 - SetBoolUniform 194
 - SetFloatUniform 194
 - SetIntUniform 194, 195
 - SetTextureUniform 195
 - SetVec2Uniform 195
 - about IShader interface 192
- IShader.Build 193
- IShader.Enable 193
- IShader.Load 193
- IShader.Log 193
- IShader.SetBoolUniform 194
- IShader.SetFloatUniform 194
- IShader.SetIntUniform 194, 195
- IShader.SetTextureUniform 195
- IShader.SetVec2Uniform 195
- ISocial 196
- ISocial interface 196
 - Busy 196
 - ISocial methods 196
 - Post 196
 - SaveAccounts 196
 - Setup 197
 - about ISocial interface 196
- ISocial.Busy 196
- ISocial.Post 196
- ISocial.SaveAccounts 196
- ISocial.Setup 197
- ISpeech 197
- ISpeech interface 197
 - Active 198
 - ChangeVoice 198
 - Clear 198
 - GetRate 198
 - GetVoice 198
 - GetVoiceAttribute 199
 - GetVoiceCount 199
 - GetVolume 199
 - ISpeech methods 197
 - Pause 199
 - Reset 199
 - Resume 199
 - Say 200
 - SetRate 200
 - SetVolume 200
 - SubstituteWord 200
 - about ISpeech interface 197
- ISpeech.Active 198
- ISpeech.ChangeVoice 198
- ISpeech.Clear 198
- ISpeech.GetRate 198
- ISpeech.GetVoice 198
- ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute 199
- ISpeech.GetVoiceCount 199
- ISpeech.GetVolume 199
- ISpeech.Pause 199
- ISpeech.Reset 199
- ISpeech.Resume 199
- ISpeech.Say 200
- ISpeech.SetRate 200
- ISpeech.SetVolume 200
- ISpeech.SubstituteWord 200
- ISplashscreen 201

- ISplashscreen interface 201
 - Clear 201
 - DrawText 201
 - DrawTexture 202
 - GetClearColor 202
 - GetOption 202
 - ISplashscreen methods 201
 - LoadFont 202, 203
 - LoadTexture 203
 - SetClearColor 203
 - SetDefaults 203
 - SetOption 203
 - Show 204
 - about ISplashscreen interface 201
- ISplashscreen.Clear 201
- ISplashscreen.DrawText 201
- ISplashscreen.DrawTexture 202
- ISplashscreen.GetClearColor 202
- ISplashscreen.GetOption 202
- ISplashscreen.LoadFont 202, 203
- ISplashscreen.LoadTexture 203
- ISplashscreen.SetClearColor 203
- ISplashscreen.SetDefaults 203
- ISplashscreen.SetOption 203
- ISplashscreen.Show 204
- ISprite 204
- ISprite interface 204
 - AddGroup 205
 - AddImageFromGrid 205
 - AddImageFromRect 205
 - Clear 205
 - DrawImage 205
 - GetGroupCount 206
 - GetImageCount 206
 - GetImageHeight 206
 - GetImageRect 206
 - GetImageTexture 207
 - GetImageWidth 207
 - GroupPolyPointCollide 207
 - GroupPolyPointCollidePoint 208
 - GroupPolyPointTrace 208
 - ISprite methods 204
 - LoadPage 208
 - about ISprite interface 204
 - ISprite.AddGroup 205
 - ISprite.AddImageFromGrid 205
 - ISprite.AddImageFromRect 205
 - ISprite.Clear 205
 - ISprite.DrawImage 205
 - ISprite.GetGroupCount 206
 - ISprite.GetImageCount 206
 - ISprite.GetImageHeight 206
 - ISprite.GetImageRect 206
 - ISprite.GetImageTexture 207
 - ISprite.GetImageWidth 207
 - ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide 207
 - ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint 208
 - ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace 208
 - ISprite.LoadPage 208
- IStarfield 208
- IStarfield interface 208
 - GetVirtualPos 209
 - IStarfield methods 209
 - Init 209
 - Render 209
 - SetVirtualPos 210
 - SetXSpeed 210
 - SetYSpeed 210
 - SetZSpeed 210
 - Update 211
 - about IStarfield interface 208
 - IStarfield.GetVirtualPos 209
 - IStarfield.Init 209
 - IStarfield.Render 209
 - IStarfield.SetVirtualPos 210
 - IStarfield.SetXSpeed 210
 - IStarfield.SetYSpeed 210
 - IStarfield.SetZSpeed 210
 - IStarfield.Update 211
- IStartupDialog 211
- IStartupDialog interface 211
 - Hide 211
 - IStartupDialog methods 211
 - SetCaption 212

- SetIcon 212
- SetLicense 212
- SetLicenseText 212
- SetLogo 212
- SetLogoClickUrl 213
- SetReadme 213
- SetReadmeText 213
- SetReleaseInfo 213
- SetWordWrap 214
- Show 214
 - about IStartupDialog interface 211
- IStartupDialog.Hide 211
- IStartupDialog.SetCaption 212
- IStartupDialog.SetIcon 212
- IStartupDialog.SetLicense 212
- IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText 212
- IStartupDialog.SetLogo 212
- IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl 213
- IStartupDialog.SetReadme 213
- IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText 213
- IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo 213
- IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap 214
- IStartupDialog.Show 214
- ITexture 214
- ITexture interface 214
 - Allocate 215
 - Draw 215
 - DrawTiled 215
 - GetPixel 216
 - Height 216
 - ITexture methods 214
 - Load 216
 - Lock 216
 - Release 217
 - SetPixel 217
 - Unlock 217
 - Width 217
 - about ITexture interface 214
- ITexture.Allocate 215
- ITexture.Draw 215
- ITexture.DrawTiled 215
- ITexture.GetPixel 216
- ITexture.Height 216
- ITexture.Load 216
- ITexture.Lock 216
- ITexture.Release 217
- ITexture.SetPixel 217
- ITexture.Unlock 217
- ITexture.Width 217
- ITimer 217
- ITimer interface 217
 - FrameElapsed 218
 - FrameSpeed 218
 - GetDeltaTime 218
 - GetFixedUpdateSpeed 219
 - GetFrameRate 219
 - GetUpdateSpeed 219
 - ITimer methods 218
 - Reset 219
 - SetFixedUpdateSpeed 219
 - SetUpdateSpeed 220
 - Update 220
 - about ITimer interface 217
- ITimer.FrameElapsed 218
- ITimer.FrameSpeed 218
- ITimer.GetDeltaTime 218
- ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed 219
- ITimer.GetFrameRate 219
- ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed 219
- ITimer.Reset 219
- ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed 219
- ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed 220
- ITimer.Update 220
- ITopaz 220
- ITopaz interface 220
 - Async 221
 - Audio 221
 - CmdConsole 221
 - CmdLine 222
 - Color 222
 - Console 222
 - Dialogs 222
 - GUI 223
 - Game 222

GameLoop 222	ITopaz.Screenshake 225
Get 223	ITopaz.Screenshot 225
GetVersionStr 223	ITopaz.Speech 225
ITopaz methods 220	ITopaz.Splashscreen 225
Input 223	ITopaz.Timer 225
Log 223	ITopaz.UserPath 226
Lua 224	ITopaz.Util 226
Math 224	ITopaz.Video 226
PathEditor 224	ITopaz.Window 226
Physics 224	ITreeMenu 226
Release 224	ITreeMenu interface 226
RunGame 225	AddItem 227
Screenshake 225	BoldItem 227
Screenshot 225	BoldItemId 228
Speech 225	Clear 228
Splashscreen 225	First 228
Timer 225	GetCount 228
UserPath 226	GetLastSelectedId 228
Util 226	GetSelectableCount 229
Video 226	ITreeMenu methods 227
Window 226	InsertItem 229
about ITopaz interface 220	SellItem 229
ITopaz.Async 221	SetStatus 229
ITopaz.Audio 221	SetTitle 229
ITopaz.CmdConsole 221	Show 230
ITopaz.CmdLine 222	Sort 230
ITopaz.Color 222	about ITreeMenu interface 226
ITopaz.Console 222	ITreeMenu.AddItem 227
ITopaz.Dialogs 222	ITreeMenu.BoldItem 227
ITopaz.GUI 223	ITreeMenu.BoldItemId 228
ITopaz.Game 222	ITreeMenu.Clear 228
ITopaz.GameLoop 222	ITreeMenu.First 228
ITopaz.Get 223	ITreeMenu.GetCount 228
ITopaz.GetVersionStr 223	ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId 228
ITopaz.Input 223	ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount 229
ITopaz.Log 223	ITreeMenu.InsertItem 229
ITopaz.Lua 224	ITreeMenu.SellItem 229
ITopaz.Math 224	ITreeMenu.SetStatus 229
ITopaz.PathEditor 224	ITreeMenu.SetTitle 229
ITopaz.Physics 224	ITreeMenu.Show 230
ITopaz.Release 224	ITreeMenu.Sort 230
ITopaz.RunGame 225	IUserPath 230

IUserPath interface 230	IUtil methods 233
CreateDirs 231	PadRight 237
GetAppId 231	ReadAllText 237
GetAppIdPath 231	RemoveQuotes 237
GetConfigFilename 231	about IUtil interface 233
GetLogFilename 231	IUtil.DirExist 234
GetOrgName 232	IUtil.FileCount 234
GetPath 232	IUtil.FileExist 234
GotoPath 232	IUtil.Format 234
IUserPath methods 230	IUtil.GetAppBasedPath 235
Reset 232	IUtil.GetAppName 235
SetAppId 233	IUtil.GetAppPath 235
SetOrgName 233	IUtil.GetCPUCount 235
about IUserPath interface 230	IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace 235
IUserPath.CreateDirs 231	IUtil.GetFilename 236
IUserPath.GetAppId 231	IUtil.GetMemoryFree 236
IUserPath.GetAppIdPath 231	IUtil.GetOSVersion 236
IUserPath.GetConfigFilename 231	IUtil.GetTime 236
IUserPath.GetLogFilename 231	IUtil.GetVideoCardName 236
IUserPath.GetOrgName 232	IUtil.GotoURL 237
IUserPath.GetPath 232	IUtil.PadRight 237
IUserPath.GotoPath 232	IUtil.ReadAllText 237
IUserPath.Reset 232	IUtil.RemoveQuotes 237
IUserPath.SetAppId 233	IVORY 303
IUserPath.SetOrgName 233	IVORY constant 303
IUtil 233	IVideo 238
IUtil interface 233	IVideo interface 238
DirExist 234	Draw 238
FileCount 234	GetFilename 238
FileExist 234	GetLooping 239
Format 234	GetPause 239
GetAppBasedPath 235	GetPlaying 239
GetAppName 235	GetSize 239
GetAppPath 235	IVideo methods 238
GetCPUCount 235	Load 239
GetDiskFreeSpace 235	Play 240
GetFilename 236	Rewind 240
GetMemoryFree 236	Seek 240
GetOSVersion 236	SetLoping 240
GetTime 236	SetPause 240
GetVideoCardName 236	SetPlaying 241
GotoURL 237	Unload 241

- about IVideo interface 238
- IVideo.Draw 238
- IVideo.GetFilename 238
- IVideo.GetLooping 239
- IVideo.GetPause 239
- IVideo.GetPlaying 239
- IVideo.GetSize 239
- IVideo.Load 239
- IVideo.Play 240
- IVideo.Rewind 240
- IVideo.Seek 240
- IVideo.SetLoping 240
- IVideo.SetPause 240
- IVideo.SetPlaying 241
- IVideo.Unload 241
- IVirtualFile 241
- IVirtualFile interface 241
 - Delete 242
 - GetFilename 242
 - GetSize 242
 - GetVirtualFilename 242
 - IVirtualFile methods 241
 - Make 242
 - Save 243
 - about IVirtualFile interface 241
- IVirtualFile.Delete 242
- IVirtualFile.GetFilename 242
- IVirtualFile.GetSize 242
- IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename 242
- IVirtualFile.Make 242
- IVirtualFile.Save 243
- IWindow 243
- IWindow interface 243
 - Clear 244
 - Close 244
 - Dpi 244
 - DrawCircle 244
 - DrawFilledCircle 245
 - DrawFilledPolygon 245
 - DrawFilledRectangle 245
 - DrawFilledTriangle 245
 - DrawLine 246
 - DrawPolygon 246
 - DrawRectangle 246
 - DrawTriangle 247
 - GetBlendColor 247
 - GetBlender 247
 - GetTitle 247
 - GetViewportSize 247
 - Height 248
 - IWindow methods 243
 - Open 248
 - Opened 248
 - ResetTransform 248
 - RestoreDefaultBlendMode 248
 - Save 249
 - Scale 249
 - SetBlendColor 249
 - SetBlendMode 249
 - SetBlendModeColor 250
 - SetBlender 249
 - SetPos 250
 - SetRenderTarget 250
 - SetTitle 250
 - SetTransformPos 251
 - Show 251
 - Width 251
 - about IWindow interface 243
- IWindow.Clear 244
- IWindow.Close 244
- IWindow.Dpi 244
- IWindow.DrawCircle 244
- IWindow.DrawFilledCircle 245
- IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon 245
- IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle 245
- IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle 245
- IWindow.DrawLine 246
- IWindow.DrawPolygon 246
- IWindow.DrawRectangle 246
- IWindow.DrawTriangle 247
- IWindow.GetBlendColor 247
- IWindow.GetBlender 247
- IWindow.GetTitle 247
- IWindow.GetViewportSize 247

IWindow.Height 248	JOY_BTN_RT 306
IWindow.Open 248	JOY_BTN_RT constant 306
IWindow.Opened 248	JOY_BTN_START 306
IWindow.ResetTransform 248	JOY_BTN_START constant 306
IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode 248	JOY_BTN_UDPAD 306
IWindow.Save 249	JOY_BTN_UDPAD constant 306
IWindow.Scale 249	JOY_BTN_X 306
IWindow.SetBlendColor 249	JOY_BTN_X constant 306
IWindow.SetBlendMode 249	JOY_BTN_Y 306
IWindow.SetBlendModeColor 250	JOY_BTN_Y constant 306
IWindow.SetBlender 249	JOY_STICK_LS 307
IWindow.SetPos 250	JOY_STICK_LS constant 307
IWindow.SetRenderTarget 250	JOY_STICK_LT 307
IWindow.SetTitle 250	JOY_STICK_LT constant 307
IWindow.SetTransformPos 251	JOY_STICK_RS 307
IWindow.Show 251	JOY_STICK_RS constant 307
IWindow.Width 251	JOY_STICK_RT 307
Interfaces 66	JOY_STICK_RT constant 307
JOY_AXES_X 303	KEYMOD_ACCENT1 308
JOY_AXES_X constant 303	KEYMOD_ACCENT1 constant 308
JOY_AXES_Y 303	KEYMOD_ACCENT2 308
JOY_AXES_Y constant 303	KEYMOD_ACCENT2 constant 308
JOY_AXES_Z 303	KEYMOD_ACCENT3 308
JOY_AXES_Z constant 303	KEYMOD_ACCENT3 constant 308
JOY_BTN_A 304	KEYMOD_ACCENT4 308
JOY_BTN_A constant 304	KEYMOD_ACCENT4 constant 308
JOY_BTN_B 304	KEYMOD_ALT 308
JOY_BTN_B constant 304	KEYMOD_ALT constant 308
JOY_BTN_BACK 304	KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK 309
JOY_BTN_BACK constant 304	KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK constant 309
JOY_BTN_DDPAD 304	KEYMOD_COMMAND 309
JOY_BTN_DDPAD constant 304	KEYMOD_COMMAND constant 309
JOY_BTN_LB 304	KEYMOD_CTRL 309
JOY_BTN_LB constant 304	KEYMOD_CTRL constant 309
JOY_BTN_LDPAD 305	KEYMOD_INALTSEQ 309
JOY_BTN_LDPAD constant 305	KEYMOD_INALTSEQ constant 309
JOY_BTN_LT 305	KEYMOD_LWIN 310
JOY_BTN_LT constant 305	KEYMOD_LWIN constant 310
JOY_BTN_RB 305	KEYMOD_MENU 310
JOY_BTN_RB constant 305	KEYMOD_MENU constant 310
JOY_BTN_RDPAD 305	KEYMOD_NUMLOCK 310
JOY_BTN_RDPAD constant 305	KEYMOD_NUMLOCK constant 310

KEYMOD_RWIN 310	KEY_BACKSLASH 315
KEYMOD_RWIN constant 310	KEY_BACKSLASH constant 315
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK 310	KEY_BACKSLASH2 315
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK constant 310	KEY_BACKSLASH2 constant 315
KEYMOD_SHIFT 311	KEY_BACKSPACE 315
KEYMOD_SHIFT constant 311	KEY_BACKSPACE constant 315
KEY_0 311	KEY_BUTTON_A 316
KEY_0 constant 311	KEY_BUTTON_A constant 316
KEY_1 311	KEY_BUTTON_B 316
KEY_1 constant 311	KEY_BUTTON_B constant 316
KEY_2 311	KEY_BUTTON_L1 316
KEY_2 constant 311	KEY_BUTTON_L1 constant 316
KEY_3 312	KEY_BUTTON_L2 316
KEY_3 constant 312	KEY_BUTTON_L2 constant 316
KEY_4 312	KEY_BUTTON_R1 316
KEY_4 constant 312	KEY_BUTTON_R1 constant 316
KEY_5 312	KEY_BUTTON_R2 317
KEY_5 constant 312	KEY_BUTTON_R2 constant 317
KEY_6 312	KEY_BUTTON_X 317
KEY_6 constant 312	KEY_BUTTON_X constant 317
KEY_7 312	KEY_BUTTON_Y 317
KEY_7 constant 312	KEY_BUTTON_Y constant 317
KEY_8 313	KEY_C 317
KEY_8 constant 313	KEY_C constant 317
KEY_9 313	KEY_CAPSLOCK 318
KEY_9 constant 313	KEY_CAPSLOCK constant 318
KEY_A 313	KEY_CIRCUMFLEX 318
KEY_A constant 313	KEY_CIRCUMFLEX constant 318
KEY_ABNT_C1 313	KEY_CLOSEBRACE 318
KEY_ABNT_C1 constant 313	KEY_CLOSEBRACE constant 318
KEY_ALT 314	KEY_COLON2 318
KEY_ALT constant 314	KEY_COLON2 constant 318
KEY_ALTGR 314	KEY_COMMA 318
KEY_ALTGR constant 314	KEY_COMMA constant 318
KEY_AT 314	KEY_COMMAND 319
KEY_AT constant 314	KEY_COMMAND constant 319
KEY_B 314	KEY_CONVERT 319
KEY_B constant 314	KEY_CONVERT constant 319
KEY_BACK 314	KEY_D 319
KEY_BACK constant 314	KEY_D constant 319
KEY_BACKQUOTE 315	KEY_DELETE 319
KEY_BACKQUOTE constant 315	KEY_DELETE constant 319

KEY_DOWN 320	KEY_F7 324
KEY_DOWN constant 320	KEY_F7 constant 324
KEY_DPAD_CENTER 320	KEY_F8 324
KEY_DPAD_CENTER constant 320	KEY_F8 constant 324
KEY_DPAD_DOWN 320	KEY_F9 325
KEY_DPAD_DOWN constant 320	KEY_F9 constant 325
KEY_DPAD_LEFT 320	KEY_FULLSTOP 325
KEY_DPAD_LEFT constant 320	KEY_FULLSTOP constant 325
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT 320	KEY_G 325
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT constant 320	KEY_G constant 325
KEY_DPAD_UP 321	KEY_H 325
KEY_DPAD_UP constant 321	KEY_H constant 325
KEY_E 321	KEY_HOME 326
KEY_E constant 321	KEY_HOME constant 326
KEY_END 321	KEY_I 326
KEY_END constant 321	KEY_I constant 326
KEY_ENTER 321	KEY_INSERT 326
KEY_ENTER constant 321	KEY_INSERT constant 326
KEY_EQUALS 322	KEY_J 326
KEY_EQUALS constant 322	KEY_J constant 326
KEY_ESCAPE 322	KEY_K 326
KEY_ESCAPE constant 322	KEY_K constant 326
KEY_F 322	KEY_KANA 327
KEY_F constant 322	KEY_KANA constant 327
KEY_F1 322	KEY_KANJI 327
KEY_F1 constant 322	KEY_KANJI constant 327
KEY_F10 322	KEY_L 327
KEY_F10 constant 322	KEY_L constant 327
KEY_F11 323	KEY_LCTRL 327
KEY_F11 constant 323	KEY_LCTRL constant 327
KEY_F12 323	KEY_LEFT 328
KEY_F12 constant 323	KEY_LEFT constant 328
KEY_F2 323	KEY_LSHIFT 328
KEY_F2 constant 323	KEY_LSHIFT constant 328
KEY_F3 323	KEY_LWIN 328
KEY_F3 constant 323	KEY_LWIN constant 328
KEY_F4 324	KEY_M 328
KEY_F4 constant 324	KEY_M constant 328
KEY_F5 324	KEY_MAX 328
KEY_F5 constant 324	KEY_MAX constant 328
KEY_F6 324	KEY_MENU 329
KEY_F6 constant 324	KEY_MENU constant 329

KEY_MINUS 329	KEY_PAD_EQUALS 334
KEY_MINUS constant 329	KEY_PAD_EQUALS constant 334
KEY_MODIFIERS 329	KEY_PAD_MINUS 334
KEY_MODIFIERS constant 329	KEY_PAD_MINUS constant 334
KEY_N 329	KEY_PAD_PLUS 334
KEY_N constant 329	KEY_PAD_PLUS constant 334
KEY_NOCONVERT 330	KEY_PAD_SLASH 334
KEY_NOCONVERT constant 330	KEY_PAD_SLASH constant 334
KEY_NUMLOCK 330	KEY_PAUSE 334
KEY_NUMLOCK constant 330	KEY_PAUSE constant 334
KEY_O 330	KEY_PGDN 335
KEY_O constant 330	KEY_PGDN constant 335
KEY_OPENBRACE 330	KEY_PGUP 335
KEY_OPENBRACE constant 330	KEY_PGUP constant 335
KEY_P 330	KEY_PRINTSCREEN 335
KEY_P constant 330	KEY_PRINTSCREEN constant 335
KEY_PAD_0 331	KEY_Q 335
KEY_PAD_0 constant 331	KEY_Q constant 335
KEY_PAD_1 331	KEY_QUOTE 336
KEY_PAD_1 constant 331	KEY_QUOTE constant 336
KEY_PAD_2 331	KEY_R 336
KEY_PAD_2 constant 331	KEY_R constant 336
KEY_PAD_3 331	KEY_RCTRL 336
KEY_PAD_3 constant 331	KEY_RCTRL constant 336
KEY_PAD_4 332	KEY_RIGHT 336
KEY_PAD_4 constant 332	KEY_RIGHT constant 336
KEY_PAD_5 332	KEY_RSHIFT 336
KEY_PAD_5 constant 332	KEY_RSHIFT constant 336
KEY_PAD_6 332	KEY_RWIN 337
KEY_PAD_6 constant 332	KEY_RWIN constant 337
KEY_PAD_7 332	KEY_S 337
KEY_PAD_7 constant 332	KEY_S constant 337
KEY_PAD_8 332	KEY_SCROLLLOCK 337
KEY_PAD_8 constant 332	KEY_SCROLLLOCK constant 337
KEY_PAD_9 333	KEY_SEARCH 337
KEY_PAD_9 constant 333	KEY_SEARCH constant 337
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK 333	KEY_SELECT 338
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK constant 333	KEY_SELECT constant 338
KEY_PAD_DELETE 333	KEY_SEMICOLON 338
KEY_PAD_DELETE constant 333	KEY_SEMICOLON constant 338
KEY_PAD_ENTER 333	KEY_SEMICOLON2 338
KEY_PAD_ENTER constant 333	KEY_SEMICOLON2 constant 338

KEY_SLASH 338	LAVENDERBLUSH 343
KEY_SLASH constant 338	LAVENDERBLUSH constant 343
KEY_SPACE 338	LAWNGREEN 343
KEY_SPACE constant 338	LAWNGREEN constant 343
KEY_START 339	LEMONCHIFFON 343
KEY_START constant 339	LEMONCHIFFON constant 343
KEY_T 339	LF 344
KEY_T constant 339	LF constant 344
KEY_TAB 339	LIGHTBLUE 344
KEY_TAB constant 339	LIGHTBLUE constant 344
KEY_THUMBL 339	LIGHTCORAL 344
KEY_THUMBL constant 339	LIGHTCORAL constant 344
KEY_THUMBR 340	LIGHTCYAN 344
KEY_THUMBR constant 340	LIGHTCYAN constant 344
KEY_TILDE 340	LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW 344
KEY_TILDE constant 340	LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW constant 344
KEY_U 340	LIGHTGRAY 345
KEY_U constant 340	LIGHTGRAY constant 345
KEY_UNKNOWN 340	LIGHTGREEN 345
KEY_UNKNOWN constant 340	LIGHTGREEN constant 345
KEY_UP 340	LIGHTGREY 345
KEY_UP constant 340	LIGHTGREY constant 345
KEY_V 341	LIGHTPINK 345
KEY_V constant 341	LIGHTPINK constant 345
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN 341	LIGHTSALMON 346
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN constant 341	LIGHTSALMON constant 346
KEY_VOLUME_UP 341	LIGHTSEAGREEN 346
KEY_VOLUME_UP constant 341	LIGHTSEAGREEN constant 346
KEY_W 341	LIGHTSKYBLUE 346
KEY_W constant 341	LIGHTSKYBLUE constant 346
KEY_X 342	LIGHTSLATEGRAY 346
KEY_X constant 342	LIGHTSLATEGRAY constant 346
KEY_Y 342	LIGHTSLATEGREY 346
KEY_Y constant 342	LIGHTSLATEGREY constant 346
KEY_YEN 342	LIGHTSTEELBLUE 347
KEY_YEN constant 342	LIGHTSTEELBLUE constant 347
KEY_Z 342	LIGHTYELLOW 347
KEY_Z constant 342	LIGHTYELLOW constant 347
KHAKI 342	LIME 347
KHAKI constant 342	LIME constant 347
LAVENDER 343	LIMEGREEN 347
LAVENDER constant 343	LIMEGREEN constant 347

LINEN 348	MEDIUMVIOLETRED constant 352
LINEN constant 348	MIDNIGHTBLUE 352
LOG_EXT 348	MIDNIGHTBLUE constant 352
LOG_EXT constant 348	MINTCREAM 352
LUAC_EXT 348	MINTCREAM constant 352
LUAC_EXT constant 348	MISTYROSE 353
LUA_EXT 348	MISTYROSE constant 353
LUA_EXT constant 348	MOCCASIN 353
LuaTable enumeration member 257	MOCCASIN constant 353
MAGENTA 348	MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT 353
MAGENTA constant 348	MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT constant 353
MAIL_PORT_SMTP 349	MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE 353
MAIL_PORT_SMTP constant 349	MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE constant 353
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS 349	MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT 354
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS constant 349	MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT constant 354
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT 349	NAN 354
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT constant 349	NAN constant 354
MAROON 349	NAVAJOWHITE 354
MAROON constant 349	NAVAJOWHITE constant 354
MAX_AXES 350	NAVY 354
MAX_AXES constant 350	NAVY constant 354
MAX_BUTTONS 350	OLDLACE 354
MAX_BUTTONS constant 350	OLDLACE constant 354
MAX_STICKS 350	OLIVE 355
MAX_STICKS constant 350	OLIVE constant 355
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE 350	OLIVEDRAB 355
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE constant 350	OLIVEDRAB constant 355
MEDIUMBLUE 350	ORANGE 355
MEDIUMBLUE constant 350	ORANGE constant 355
MEDIUMORCHID 351	ORANGERED 355
MEDIUMORCHID constant 351	ORANGERED constant 355
MEDIUMPURPLE 351	ORCHID 356
MEDIUMPURPLE constant 351	ORCHID constant 356
MEDIUMSEAGREEN 351	OVERLAY1 356
MEDIUMSEAGREEN constant 351	OVERLAY1 constant 356
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE 351	OVERLAY2 356
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE constant 351	OVERLAY2 constant 356
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN 352	PALEGOLDENROD 356
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN constant 352	PALEGOLDENROD constant 356
MEDIUMTURQUOISE 352	PALEGREEN 356
MEDIUMTURQUOISE constant 352	PALEGREEN constant 356
MEDIUMVIOLETRED 352	PALETURQUOISE 357

PALETURQUOISE constant 357	RED constant 359
PALEVIOLETRED 357	RED2 360
PALEVIOLETRED constant 357	RED2 constant 360
PAPAYAWHIP 357	ROSYBROWN 360
PAPAYAWHIP constant 357	ROSYBROWN constant 360
PActorMessage 263	ROYALBLUE 360
PActorMessage type 263	ROYALBLUE constant 360
PColor 263	SADDLEBROWN 360
PColor type 263	SADDLEBROWN constant 360
PEACHPUFF 357	SALMON 360
PEACHPUFF constant 357	SALMON constant 360
PERU 358	SANDYBROWN 361
PERU constant 358	SANDYBROWN constant 361
PGameSettings 263	SEAGREEN 361
PGameSettings type 263	SEAGREEN constant 361
PINK 358	SEASHELL 361
PINK constant 358	SEASHELL constant 361
PLUM 358	SIENNA 361
PLUM constant 358	SIENNA constant 361
PNG_EXT 358	SILVER 362
PNG_EXT constant 358	SILVER constant 362
POWDERBLUE 358	SKYBLUE 362
POWDERBLUE constant 358	SKYBLUE constant 362
PPhysicsBodyData 264	SLATEBLUE 362
PPhysicsBodyData type 264	SLATEBLUE constant 362
PPointi 264	SLATEGRAY 362
PPointi type 264	SLATEGRAY constant 362
PRange 264	SLATEGREY 362
PRange type 264	SLATEGREY constant 362
PRectangle 264	SNOW 363
PRectangle type 264	SNOW constant 363
PTextureData 265	SPRINGGREEN 363
PTextureData type 265	SPRINGGREEN constant 363
PURPLE 359	SQLITE_EXT 363
PURPLE constant 359	SQLITE_EXT constant 363
PVector 265	STEELBLUE 363
PVector type 265	STEELBLUE constant 363
RAD2DEG 359	Structs, Records, Enums 251
RAD2DEG constant 359	Symbol Reference 1
REBECCAPURPLE 359	TAN 364
REBECCAPURPLE constant 359	TAN constant 364
RED 359	TActor 12

TActor class 12	TActor.Collide 15
ActorList 18	TActor.Create 15
Attribute 18	TActor.Destroy 15
Attributes 18	TActor.FActorList 13
AttributesAreSet 15	TActor.FAttributes 13
CanCollide 19	TActor.FCanCollide 13
Children 19	TActor.FChildren 13
Collide 15	TActor.FNext 13
Create 15	TActor.FOwner 14
Destroy 15	TActor.FPrev 14
FActorList 13	TActor.FTerminated 14
FAttributes 13	TActor.GetAttribute 15
FCanCollide 13	TActor.GetAttributes 16
FChildren 13	TActor.Next 19
FNext 13	TActor.OnCollide 16
FOwner 14	TActor.OnMessage 16
FPrev 14	TActor.OnRender 16
FTerminated 14	TActor.OnUpdate 16
GetAttribute 15	TActor.OnVisit 17
GetAttributes 16	TActor.Overlap 17
Next 19	TActor.Owner 19
OnCollide 16	TActor.Prev 19
OnMessage 16	TActor.SetAttribute 17
OnRender 16	TActor.SetAttributes 18
OnUpdate 16	TActor.Terminated 20
OnVisit 17	TActorAttributeSet 265
Overlap 17	TActorAttributeSet type 265
Owner 19	TActorMessage 252
Prev 19	TActorMessage record 252
SetAttribute 17	TActorSceneEvent 265
SetAttributes 18	TActorSceneEvent type 265
TActor fields 12	TAsyncProc 265
TActor methods 14	TAsyncProc type 265
TActor properties 18	TAudioStatus 252
Terminated 20	TAudioStatus enumeration 252
about TActor class 12	TBaseInterface 20
TActor.ActorList 18	TBaseInterface class 20
TActor.Attribute 18	Create 20
TActor.Attributes 18	Destroy 20
TActor.AttributesAreSet 15	TBaseInterface methods 20
TActor.CanCollide 19	about TBaseInterface class 20
TActor.Children 19	TBaseInterface.Create 20

TBaseInterface.Destroy 20	OnPathEditorTest 27
TBaseInterfaceClass 266	OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 27
TBaseInterfaceClass type 266	OnPhysicsUpdateBody 27
TBaseObject 21	OnPostShowWindow 27
TBaseObject class 21	OnPreShowWindow 27
Create 21	OnProcessImGui 28
Destroy 21	OnReady 28
TBaseObject methods 21	OnRender 28
about TBaseObject class 21	OnRenderHUD 28
TBaseObject.Create 21	OnRun 28
TBaseObject.Destroy 21	OnScreenshot 29
TBlendMode 253	OnSendMail 29
TBlendMode enumeration 253	OnSetupStartupDialog 29
TBlendModeColor 253	OnShowWindow 29
TBlendModeColor enumeration 253	OnShutdown 29
TCmdConsoleActionEvent 266	OnSocialPost 30
TCmdConsoleActionEvent type 266	OnSpeechWord 30
TCmdConsoleState 253	OnStartup 30
TCmdConsoleState enumeration 253	OnStartupDialogMore 30
TColor 254	OnStartupDialogRun 30
TColor record 254	OnUpdate 31
TCustomGame 21	OnVideoState 31
TCustomGame class 21	SetTerminated 31
Create 23	TCustomGame methods 22
Destroy 23	about TCustomGame class 21
GetGameClass 23	TCustomGame.Create 23
GetSettings 23	TCustomGame.Destroy 23
GetTerminated 23	TCustomGame.GetGameClass 23
OnAfterRenderScene 24	TCustomGame.GetSettings 23
OnBeforeRenderScene 24	TCustomGame.GetTerminated 23
OnBuildArchiveProgress 24	TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene 24
OnClearWindow 24	TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene 24
OnCmdConsoleState 24	TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress 24
OnDisposeActor 25	TCustomGame.OnClearWindow 24
OnDone 25	TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState 24
OnFixedUpdate 25	TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor 25
OnGetSettings 25	TCustomGame.OnDone 25
OnHighscoreAction 25	TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate 25
OnInAppPurchase 26	TCustomGame.OnGetSettings 25
OnInit 26	TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction 25
OnLuaState 26	TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase 26
OnPathEditorAction 26	TCustomGame.OnInit 26

TCustomGame.OnLuaState 26	TEntityActor methods 32
TCustomGame.OnPathEditorAction 26	TEntityActor properties 34
TCustomGame.OnPathEditorTest 27	about TEntityActor class 31
TCustomGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 27	TEntityActor.Collide 32
TCustomGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody 27	TEntityActor.Create 32
TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow 27	TEntityActor.Destroy 32
TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow 27	TEntityActor.Entity 34
TCustomGame.OnProcessImGui 28	TEntityActor.FEntity 32
TCustomGame.OnReady 28	TEntityActor.Init 33
TCustomGame.OnRender 28	TEntityActor.OnRender 33
TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD 28	TEntityActor.Overlap 33
TCustomGame.OnRun 28	TGame 34
TCustomGame.OnScreenshot 29	TGame class 34
TCustomGame.OnSendMail 29	Archive 39
TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog 29	ConfigFile 39
TCustomGame.OnShowWindow 29	Create 39
TCustomGame.OnShutdown 29	Destroy 39
TCustomGame.OnSocialPost 30	FArchive 35
TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord 30	FConfigFile 35
TCustomGame.OnStartup 30	FFont 35
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore 30	FHud 35
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun 30	FInputMap 36
TCustomGame.OnUpdate 31	FMouseDelta 36
TCustomGame.OnVideoState 31	FMousePos 36
TCustomGame.SetTerminated 31	FMousePressure 36
TCustomGameClass 266	FScene 36
TCustomGameClass type 266	FSettings 37
TEAL 364	FSprite 37
TEAL constant 364	FStartupDialog 37
TEaseType 254	FTerminated 37
TEaseType enumeration 254	Font 39
TEntityActor 31	GetGameClass 40
TEntityActor class 31	GetMouseDelta 40
Collide 32	GetMousePos 40
Create 32	GetMousePressure 40
Destroy 32	GetSettings 40
Entity 34	GetTerminated 41
FEntity 32	HudText 41
Init 33	HudTextItem 41
OnRender 33	InputMap 41
Overlap 33	OnAfterRenderScene 41
TEntityActor fields 31	OnBeforeRenderScene 42

OnBuildArchiveProgress 42	TGame fields 35
OnClearWindow 42	TGame methods 37
OnCmdConsoleState 42	TGame records 34
OnDisposeActor 42	about TGame class 34
OnDone 43	TGame.Archive 39
OnFixedUpdate 43	TGame.ConfigFile 39
OnGetSettings 43	TGame.Create 39
OnHighscoreAction 43	TGame.Destroy 39
OnInAppPurchase 43	TGame.FArchive 35
OnInit 44	TGame.FConfigFile 35
OnLuaState 44	TGame.FFont 35
OnPathEditorAction 44	TGame.FHud 35
OnPathEditorTest 44	TGame.FInputMap 36
OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 44	TGame.FMouseDelta 36
OnPhysicsUpdateBody 45	TGame.FMousePos 36
OnPostShowWindow 45	TGame.FMousePressure 36
OnPreShowWindow 45	TGame.FScene 36
OnProcessIMGUI 45	TGame.FSettings 37
OnReady 45	TGame.FSprite 37
OnRender 46	TGame.FStartupDialog 37
OnRenderHUD 46	TGame.FTerminated 37
OnRun 46	TGame.Font 39
OnScreenshot 46	TGame.GetGameClass 40
OnSendMail 46	TGame.GetMouseDelta 40
OnSetupStartupDialog 47	TGame.GetMousePos 40
OnShowWindow 47	TGame.GetMousePressure 40
OnShutdown 47	TGame.GetSettings 40
OnSocialPost 47	TGame.GetTerminated 41
OnSpeechWord 47	TGame.HudText 41
OnStartup 48	TGame.HudTextItem 41
OnStartupDialogMore 48	TGame.InputMap 41
OnStartupDialogRun 48	TGame.OnAfterRenderScene 41
OnUpdate 48	TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene 42
OnVideoState 48	TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress 42
ResetHudPos 49	TGame.OnClearWindow 42
Scene 49	TGame.OnCmdConsoleState 42
SetHudLineSpace 49	TGame.OnDisposeActor 42
SetHudPos 49	TGame.OnDone 43
SetHudTextItemPadWidth 49	TGame.OnFixedUpdate 43
SetTerminated 50	TGame.OnGetSettings 43
Sprite 50	TGame.OnHighscoreAction 43
StartupDialog 50	TGame.OnInAppPurchase 43

TGame.OnInit 44	THISTLE constant 364
TGame.OnLuaState 44	THighscore 50
TGame.OnPathEditorAction 44	THighscore record 50
TGame.OnPathEditorTest 44	Duration 51
TGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 44	Equal 52
TGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody 45	Level 51
TGame.OnPostShowWindow 45	Location 51
TGame.OnPreShowWindow 45	Name 51
TGame.OnProcessIMGUI 45	Score 52
TGame.OnReady 45	Skill 52
TGame.OnRender 46	THighscore fields 51
TGame.OnRenderHUD 46	THighscore operators 52
TGame.OnRun 46	about THighscore record 50
TGame.OnScreenshot 46	THighscore.Duration 51
TGame.OnSendMail 46	THighscore.Equal 52
TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog 47	THighscore.Level 51
TGame.OnShowWindow 47	THighscore.Location 51
TGame.OnShutdown 47	THighscore.Name 51
TGame.OnSocialPost 47	THighscore.Score 52
TGame.OnSpeechWord 47	THighscore.Skill 52
TGame.OnStartup 48	THighscoreAction 256
TGame.OnStartupDialogMore 48	THighscoreAction enumeration 256
TGame.OnStartupDialogRun 48	TInputDevice 256
TGame.OnUpdate 48	TInputDevice enumeration 256
TGame.OnVideoState 48	TLineIntersection 256
TGame.ResetHudPos 49	TLineIntersection enumeration 256
TGame.Scene 49	TLuaFunction 266
TGame.SetHudLineSpace 49	TLuaFunction type 266
TGame.SetHudPos 49	TLuaState 256
TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth 49	TLuaState enumeration 256
TGame.SetTerminated 50	TLuaTable 257
TGame.Sprite 50	TLuaTable enumeration 257
TGame.StartupDialog 50	TLuaType 257
TGame.THud 34	TLuaType enumeration 257
TGame.THud record 34	TLuaValue 52
TGameClass 254	TLuaValue record 52
TGameClass enumeration 254	AsBoolean 53
TGameSettings 255	AsInteger 53
TGameSettings record 255	AsNumber 53
THAlign 255	AsPointer 53
THAlign enumeration 255	AsString 54
THISTLE 364	AsTable 54

AsType 54	TRectangle record 56
Implicit 54, 55, 56	Assign 57, 58
TLuaValue fields 53	Clear 58
TLuaValue operators 54	Create 58
about TLuaValue record 52	Height 56
TLuaValue.AsBoolean 53	Intersect 58
TLuaValue.AsInteger 53	TRectangle fields 56
TLuaValue.AsNumber 53	TRectangle methods 57
TLuaValue.AsPointer 53	Width 57
TLuaValue.AsString 54	X 57
TLuaValue.AsTable 54	Y 57
TLuaValue.AsType 54	about TRectangle record 56
TLuaValue.Implicit 54, 55, 56	TRectangle.Assign 57, 58
TLuaValueType 257	TRectangle.Clear 58
TLuaValueType enumeration 257	TRectangle.Create 58
TMessageBox 258	TRectangle.Height 56
TMessageBox enumeration 258	TRectangle.Intersect 58
TMessageBoxResult 258	TRectangle.Width 57
TMessageBoxResult enumeration 258	TRectangle.X 57
TOMATO 364	TRectangle.Y 57
TOMATO constant 364	TSeek 260
TPathEditorAction 258	TSeek enumeration 260
TPathEditorAction enumeration 258	TShaderType 260
TPhysicsBody 267	TShaderType enumeration 260
TPhysicsBody type 267	TSpeechVoiceAttribute 261
TPhysicsBodyData 258	TSpeechVoiceAttribute enumeration 261
TPhysicsBodyData record 258	TSplashscreenOption 261
TPhysicsBodyShape 259	TSplashscreenOption enumeration 261
TPhysicsBodyShape enumeration 259	TStartupDialogState 261
TPhysicsBodyType 259	TStartupDialogState enumeration 261
TPhysicsBodyType enumeration 259	TStringArray 267
TPhysicsShapeType 259	TStringArray type 267
TPhysicsShapeType enumeration 259	TSysCharSet 267
TPointi 260	TSysCharSet type 267
TPointi record 260	TTextureData 262
TREEMENU_NONE 364	TTextureData record 262
TREEMENU_NONE constant 364	TURQUOISE 365
TREEMENU_QUIT 365	TURQUOISE constant 365
TREEMENU_QUIT constant 365	TVAlign 262
TRange 260	TVAlign enumeration 262
TRange record 260	TVector 58
TRectangle 56	TVector record 58

- Add 60
 - Angle 60
 - Assign 61
 - Clear 62
 - Create 62
 - Distance 63
 - Divide 63
 - DivideBy 63
 - DotProduct 63
 - Magnitude 63
 - MagnitudeSquared 64
 - MagnitudeTruncate 64
 - Multiply 64
 - Negate 64
 - Normalize 64
 - Project 65
 - Scale 65
 - Subtract 65
 - TVector fields 59
 - TVector methods 60
 - Thrust 65
 - Vec2 65
 - W 59
 - X 59
 - Y 59
 - Z 59
 - about TVector record 58
 - TVector.Add 60
 - TVector.Angle 60
 - TVector.Assign 61
 - TVector.Clear 62
 - TVector.Create 62
 - TVector.Distance 63
 - TVector.Divide 63
 - TVector.DivideBy 63
 - TVector.DotProduct 63
 - TVector.Magnitude 63
 - TVector.MagnitudeSquared 64
 - TVector.MagnitudeTruncate 64
 - TVector.Multiply 64
 - TVector.Negate 64
 - TVector.Normalize 64
 - TVector.Project 65
 - TVector.Scale 65
 - TVector.Subtract 65
 - TVector.Thrust 65
 - TVector.Vec2 65
 - TVector.W 59
 - TVector.X 59
 - TVector.Y 59
 - TVector.Z 59
 - TVideoState 262
 - TVideoState enumeration 262
 - Topaz 267
 - Topaz variable 267
 - TopazGameLib.pas 367
 - Types 262
 - VIOLET 365
 - VIOLET constant 365
 - Variables 267
 - WHEAT 365
 - WHEAT constant 365
 - WHITE 366
 - WHITE constant 366
 - WHITE2 366
 - WHITE2 constant 366
 - WHITESMOKE 366
 - WHITESMOKE constant 366
 - YELLOW 366
 - YELLOW constant 366
 - YELLOWGREEN 366
 - YELLOWGREEN constant 366
 - asPaused enumeration member 252
 - asPlaying enumeration member 252
 - asStopped enumeration member 252
- ## B
- bmAdditiveAlpha enumeration member 253
 - bmCopySrcToDest enumeration member 253
 - bmMultiplySrcAndDest enumeration member 253
 - bmNonPreMultipliedAlpha enumeration member 253
 - bmPreMultipliedAlpha enumeration member 253
 - bmcAvgSrcDest enumeration member 253
 - bmcNormal enumeration member 253

bsCircle enumeration member 259
bsRectangle enumeration member 259

C

ccClose enumeration member 253
ccOpen enumeration member 253

E

etInCircle enumeration member 254
etInCubic enumeration member 254
etInExpo enumeration member 254
etInOutCircle enumeration member 254
etInOutCubic enumeration member 254
etInOutExpo enumeration member 254
etInOutQuad enumeration member 254
etInOutQuart enumeration member 254
etInOutQuint enumeration member 254
etInOutSine enumeration member 254
etInQuad enumeration member 254
etInQuart enumeration member 254
etInQuint enumeration member 254
etInSine enumeration member 254
etLinearTween enumeration member 254
etOutCircle enumeration member 254
etOutCubic enumeration member 254
etOutExpo enumeration member 254
etOutQuad enumeration member 254
etOutQuart enumeration member 254
etOutQuint enumeration member 254
etOutSine enumeration member 254

G

gcCustom enumeration member 254
gcGame enumeration member 254

H

haCenter enumeration member 255
haClear enumeration member 256
haLeft enumeration member 255
haList enumeration member 256
haPost enumeration member 256

haRemove enumeration member 256
haRight enumeration member 255

I

idJoystick enumeration member 256
idKeyboard enumeration member 256
idMouse enumeration member 256

L

liNone enumeration member 256
liParallel enumeration member 256
liTrue enumeration member 256
lsClose enumeration member 256
lsOpen enumeration member 256
lsReset enumeration member 256
ltBoolean enumeration member 257
ltFunction enumeration member 257
ltLightUserData enumeration member 257
ltNil enumeration member 257
ltNone enumeration member 257
ltNumber enumeration member 257
ltString enumeration member 257
ltTable enumeration member 257
ltThread enumeration member 257
ltUserData enumeration member 257

M

mbError enumeration member 258
mbOkCancel enumeration member 258
mbQuestion enumeration member 258
mbWarn enumeration member 258
mbYesNo enumeration member 258
mbrCancelNo enumeration member 258
mbrClosed enumeration member 258
mbrOkYes enumeration member 258

P

paLoad enumeration member 258
paSave enumeration member 258
pbDynamic enumeration member 259
pbInvalid enumeration member 259

pbKinematic enumeration member 259
pbStatic enumeration member 259
psCircle enumeration member 259
psInvalid enumeration member 259
psPolygon enumeration member 259

S

sdsMore enumeration member 261
sdsQuit enumeration member 261
sdsRun enumeration member 261
skCurrent enumeration member 260
skEnd enumeration member 260
skStart enumeration member 260
soNone enumeration member 261
soText enumeration member 261
soTexture enumeration member 261
stFragment enumeration member 260
stVertex enumeration member 260

V

vaAge enumeration member 261
vaBottom enumeration member 262
vaCenter enumeration member 262
vaDescription enumeration member 261
vaGender enumeration member 261
vald enumeration member 261
vaLanguage enumeration member 261
vaName enumeration member 261
vaTop enumeration member 262
vaVendor enumeration member 261
vsFinished enumeration member 262
vsLoad enumeration member 262
vsPaused enumeration member 262
vsPlaying enumeration member 262
vsUnload enumeration member 262
vtBoolean enumeration member 257
vtDouble enumeration member 257
vtInteger enumeration member 257
vtPointer enumeration member 257
vtString enumeration member 257
vtTable enumeration member 257